

# I N D E X

|  | Section    |
|--|------------|
| ABSENCE. <i>See also</i> ATTENDANCE; QUORUM  |            |
| <i>Attendance required.</i>  |            |
| Arrest of Members for absence.....   | 1021–1023  |
| Arrest of Members attending committee meetings during<br>call of the House notwithstanding leave for committee<br>to sit ..... | 324        |
| Call of House.....   | 1025, 1026 |
| Call of House in old form.....   | 1021–1024  |
| Deductions from pay of Members on account of absence ....  | 86,<br>671 |
| House may excuse, during call of the House .....   | 1022       |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 730        |
| Members to be present unless excused .....   | 671        |
| Failure of quorum in Committee of the Whole .....  | 982        |
| Of chairman in committee .....   | 793        |
| Rule of Parliament as to .....   | 311        |
| <i>Leave of.</i>   |            |
| Presentation of requests for .....   | 671        |
| Revoked but not granted during call of the House .....   | 1022       |
| ACCOUNTS.  |            |
| In the House, jurisdiction as to .....   | 724        |
| Of receipt and expenditures of public money to be published ...  | 143        |
| ACCUSATION.  |            |
| Common fame as ground for .....  | 341        |
| Right of accused to be informed of in criminal cases .....   | 213        |
| ACTS.  |            |
| Signed by Speaker .....  | 624, 626   |
| States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to public .....  | 183        |
| ADDRESSES.   |            |
| Signed by Speaker .....  | 624        |
| Of and to the early Presidents .....   | 316        |
| ADHERE, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.   |            |
| ADJOURN, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> ADJOURNMENT.   |            |
| <i>Nature and conditions of.</i>   |            |
| Amendment of.....  | 585, 912   |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| ADJOURN, MOTION TO—Continued   |               |
| <i>Nature and conditions of—Continued</i>  |               |
| Repetition of .....  | 918           |
| General conditions of.....   | 911, 912      |
| May be held dilatory .....   | 903           |
| <i>Precedence of.</i>  |               |
| High privilege and precedence of.....  | 439, 911, 912 |
| In order after ordering of yeas and nays .....   | 80            |
| In order before reading of the Journal .....   | 621           |
| In order in House as in Committee of the Whole .....   | 427           |
| Not in order in Committee of the Whole.....  | 333, 334, 912 |
| When not in order in House .....   | 912           |
| Not to interrupt Member having the floor in debate.....  | 393, 946      |
| One in order pending motion for suspension of rules .....  | 890           |
| One in order pending report from Committee on Rules .....  | 857           |
| Privileged over motion to reconsider .....   | 1003          |
| Privileged over questions of privilege .....   | 698           |
| Yields to presentation but not consideration of conference reports .....                               | 1077          |
| <i>Relation of, to quorum.</i>   |               |
| In order in absence of quorum .....  | 52, 1022      |
| In order during call of the House.....   | 1025, 1026    |
| Not in order when Committee of the Whole rises to report proceedings incident to securing quorum ..... | 912           |
| <i>To fix the day.</i>   |               |
| General conditions of motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn.....                      | 911, 913      |
| ADJOURNMENT. <i>See also</i> ADJOURN, MOTION TO.   |               |
| <i>Of the House alone.</i>   |               |
| At the end of the term of a Congress .....   | 6             |
| For three days or less .....   | 82, 83        |
| Hours of, entered on the Journal .....   | 647           |
| House has adjourned for more than one day before election of Speaker .....                             | 83            |
| Pronounced by the Speaker .....  | 587           |
| Speaker takes Chair at hour to which House has adjourned .....   | 621           |
| <i>Of Congress—Requirements as to.</i>   |               |
| Adjournment during pleasure effected by a recess .....   | 586           |
| Case in which President may cause .....  | 171           |
| Neither House to adjourn for more than three days without consent of other .....                       | 82, 83        |
| Of a session as related to constitutional day of meeting .....   | 45            |
| Parliamentary law as to the adjournment of the Lords and Commons .....                                 | 584           |

INDEX

|   | Section         |
|---|-----------------|
| ADJOURNMENT—Continued   |                 |
| <i>Of Congress—Requirements as to—Continued</i>   |                 |
| Prohibited before completion of congressional budget process .....                          | 1127 (sec. 310) |
| Session not terminated by an adjournment of Congress for a fixed time over three days ..... | 590             |
| Time of .....   | 6               |
| To be in July with certain exceptions .....   | 1105            |
| <i>Of Congress—Manner of.</i>   |                 |
| For more than three days by privileged concurrent resolution .....                          | 84              |
| Jurisdiction of resolutions for final, of Congress .....                                    | 733             |
| Manner of closing a session by action of the two Houses ...                                 | 591             |
| Resolutions relating to, not presented to President for approval .....                      | 115             |
| <i>Of Congress—Effect of.</i>   |                 |
| As affecting signing of enrolled bills .....  | 577             |
| As affecting the functions of committees .....  | 589             |
| As related to action on a veto message .....  | 107             |
| Conferences not interrupted by .....  | 533             |
| Duties of clerks as to committee papers at .....  | 695             |
| Effect of, as to bills in hands of President .....  | 111             |
| Effect of adjournment to day certain, as to bills in hands of President .....               | 113             |
| Impeachment not interrupted by .....  | 592, 620        |
| Journal of last day not approved .....  | 74, 621         |
| Obsolete law as to business at time of .....  | 385             |
| Parliamentary law as to business at the termination of a session .....                      | 592             |
| <i>Of a debate.</i>   |                 |
| Of a debate, obsolete practice as to .....  | 444             |
| ADMINISTRATIVE OVERSIGHT.   |                 |
| Former subcommittee on .....  | 744             |
| ADMINISTRATOR OF GENERAL SERVICES.  |                 |
| Bills that become law deposited with .....  | 105, 109        |
| ADMIRALTY.  |                 |
| Judicial power extends to cases of .....  | 178             |
| ADMISSION. <i>See</i> FLOOR; GALLERIES.   |                 |
| ADVERSE REPORTS. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES, REPORTS OF.   |                 |
| AFFIRMATION. <i>See also</i> OATH.  |                 |
| In lieu of oath .....   | 196             |
| In support of certain warrants .....  | 211             |
| Senators on, for trial of impeachments .....  | 615b            |
| AFFRAYS. <i>See</i> DECORUM.  |                 |
| AGE.  |                 |
| As qualification of a Representative .....  | 9               |

INDEX

|   | Section                    |
|---|----------------------------|
| AGE—Continued   |                            |
| As qualification of a Senator .....   | 35                         |
| As qualification of the President of the United States .....                                | 154                        |
| Reference to, as a qualification of suffrage .....  | 226                        |
| Right to vote extended to persons 18 years or older .....                                   | 257                        |
| AGING.  |                            |
| Former select committee on .....  | 784                        |
| AGREE, MOTION TO.   |                            |
| Amendments in order on motion to .....  | 487                        |
| Negative of, equivalent to affirmative of disagree .....                                    | 487                        |
| Order of precedence of .....  | 486, 528, 528a, 528b, 528d |
| Precedence of motion to amend over motion to agree or disagree .....                        | 528, 528b, 528d            |
| Priority of amendments over .....   | 456, 528b, 528d            |
| AGREEMENTS AMONG STATES. <i>See</i> STATES.   |                            |
| AGRICULTURE.  |                            |
| Committee on, history and jurisdiction of .....   | 715                        |
| AID TO ENEMIES OF UNITED STATES. <i>See</i> TREASON.  |                            |
| ALCOHOLIC LIQUORS.  |                            |
| Jurisdiction as to bills relating to, generally .....                                       | 731                        |
| Jurisdiction as to sale of, in District of Columbia .....                                   | 723                        |
| ALIENS.   |                            |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally .....  | 730                        |
| ALLIANCE AMONG STATES. <i>See</i> STATES.   |                            |
| ALTERATION OF A BILL. <i>See</i> BILLS.   |                            |
| AMBASSADORS.  |                            |
| Admitted to the floor of the House .....  | 678                        |
| Duty of President to receive .....  | 172                        |
| Gallery for use of .....  | 682                        |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting .....   | 178                        |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting .....                                      | 179                        |
| President appoints .....  | 166                        |
| AMEND, MOTION TO.   |                            |
| <i>General conditions of.</i>   |                            |
| Conditions, form, and precedence of the motion .....  | 922–927                    |
| In order to amend motion to commit with instructions unless previous question ordered ..... | 917                        |
| Must be germane .....   | 928–940                    |
| Not to be applied to a conference report .....  | 550                        |
| Not in order in third degree .....  | 454, 923                   |
| Precedence of .....   | 911, 926                   |
| Precedence of motion to, over motion to agree or disagree .....                             | 528, 528a, 528b, 528d      |
| Precedence of motion to, over one to strike out or agree ....                               | 456                        |
| Rule as to offering, degree of .....  | 922                        |

INDEX

|  | Section            |
|--|--------------------|
| AMEND, MOTION TO—Continued   |                    |
| <i>General conditions of—Continued</i>   |                    |
| Substitute .....   | 922                |
| To title of a bill.....  | 427, 512, 922      |
| Withdrawal of .....  | 925                |
| Yields precedence to motion to refer .....   | 449                |
| <i>Relations of.</i>   |                    |
| Application of previous question to.....   | 450, 994           |
| Not applicable to the previous question .....  | 452, 927           |
| Relations of, to motion to postpone .....  | 449, 451, 453, 927 |
| Relations of, to other motions .....   | 927                |
| Relations of, to points of order .....   | 924                |
| <i>Striking out and inserting.</i>   |                    |
| Matter to be inserted not divisible.....   | 920, 921           |
| Negative of motion to strike out not a bar to further<br>amendment.....                  | 920, 921           |
| Relations to motion to strike out enacting words .....                                   | 988                |
| To strike out and insert not divisible .....   | 920, 921           |
| AMENDMENTS.  |                    |
| <i>General conditions of.</i>  |                    |
| Amending portions of bill already amended .....  | 469                |
| Form, conditions, precedence of.....   | 922–927            |
| Commemoratives prohibited .....  | 823                |
| Conferees restricted as to action on Senate amendments<br>proposing appropriations ..... | 1076               |
| Copies of, furnished by Clerk .....  | 978                |
| Closing debate on .....  | 959                |
| Divisibility of amendments.....  | 921, 1042, 1063a   |
| Do not have several readings as in case of bills .....                                   | 496                |
| En bloc.....   | 1042, 1063a        |
| Modification of .....  | 922                |
| Not in order in the third degree.....  | 454, 923           |
| Of a conference report not in order .....  | 542                |
| Of motion to adjourn .....   | 585, 927           |
| On general appropriation bills, limited .....  | 1039–1043          |
| On general appropriation bills, en bloc .....  | 1042, 1063a        |
| Priority of, over motions to strike out or agree .....                                   | 456                |
| Proposing a commemorative prohibited .....   | 823                |
| Proposing an appropriation prohibited .....  | 1065               |
| Proposing settlement of certain claims prohibited .....                                  | 822                |
| Proposing taxes or tariffs.....  | 1066–1068, 1076a   |
| Reading, motion to dispense with, in Committee of the<br>Whole .....                     | 986                |
| Relation of, to division of the question for voting.....                                 | 482, 921           |
| Relation of point of order to motion to amend .....                                      | 924                |

INDEX

|   | Section            |
|---|--------------------|
| AMENDMENTS—Continued  |                    |
| <i>General conditions of—Continued</i>  |                    |
| Right of Member who has spoken to the main question to speak to an amendment .....  | 465, 959           |
| Senate may concur with, on revenue bills .....  | 102                |
| Separate vote on Senate, if not germane .....   | 1091               |
| Speaker not to decide as to legislative or legal effect or consistency of .....   | 466, 629           |
| <i>Germane.</i>   |                    |
| Required to be germane .....  | 928                |
| Amendment being considered, which would have been subject to a point of order, may be perfected by amendments germane to it ..... | 1052               |
| Amendments imposing conditions, qualifications and limitations .....  | 940                |
| Amendments to bills amending existing law .....   | 939                |
| Amendments to special orders reported from Rules Committee .....  | 928                |
| Committee jurisdiction as test of germaneness .....   | 934                |
| Fundamental purpose as test of germaneness .....  | 933                |
| General provision not germane to a specific subject .....   | 937                |
| Instructions to committees and amendments thereto must be germane .....   | 930                |
| One individual proposition not germane to another .....   | 936                |
| Parliamentary law as to germaneness .....   | 467                |
| Proposition to which amendment must be germane .....  | 929                |
| Senate amendments and matter contained in conference reports, procedure for consideration if not germane .....                    | 931,<br>1090, 1091 |
| Specific subjects germane to general propositions of the class .....  | 938                |
| Subject matter as test of germaneness .....   | 932                |
| Various tests of germaneness are not exclusive .....  | 935                |
| <i>Striking out and inserting.</i>  |                    |
| Application of the motion to strike out .....   | 472                |
| Conditions of repetition of motions to strike out and insert .....  | 471                |
| Conditions of striking out an amendment already agreed to .....   | 474                |
| Effect of affirmative vote on motion to strike out and insert .....   | 473                |
| Motions to strike out and insert not divisible.....   | 920, 921           |
| Negative decision on motion to strike out not bar to further amendment.....   | 920, 921           |
| Principles as to perfecting, before inserting or striking out .....   | 469                |
| Priority of perfecting amendments over .....  | 456                |

INDEX

|   | Section          |
|---|------------------|
| AMENDMENTS—Continued  |                  |
| <i>Striking out and inserting—Continued</i>   |                  |
| Reading the motion and putting the question on motion to strike out and insert .....                    | 470              |
| To strike out certain words of a bill .....   | 468              |
| <i>Of bills.</i>  |                  |
| Action of House on those, reported from a committee .....   | 423              |
| Clerk makes corrections of section numbers of .....   | 479              |
| For joining and dividing bills .....  | 476              |
| For transposing the sections .....  | 477              |
| In “House as in Committee of the Whole” .....   | 427              |
| Method of noting amendments to a bill .....   | 417              |
| Numerical designations of amendments printed in Record .....  | 987              |
| Of bills in standing and select committees .....  | 412              |
| Offered after second reading and before engrossment and third reading .....                             | 428, 497         |
| Order of amending bills in the House .....  | 413              |
| To the preamble .....   | 414              |
| To title of a bill, parliamentary law as to .....   | 427, 512, 922    |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>   |                  |
| Dispensing with reading of certain amendments in Committee of the Whole .....                           | 986              |
| Amendments preempted by motion to rise after appropriation bill read.....                               | 1039, 1040, 1043 |
| Numerical designations of amendments printed in Record .....  | 987              |
| On general appropriation bills, en bloc .....   | 1042, 1063a      |
| Pro forma, in Committee of the Whole .....  | 981              |
| Printing in Record of proposed, 10 minutes debate required on, in Committee of the Whole .....          | 987              |
| Reading concurrent resolution on budget for amendment ..  | 990              |
| Rule as to consideration of, in Committee of the Whole.....   | 978, 980, 981    |
| Withdrawal of, in Committee of the Whole.....   | 925, 978         |
| <i>By Committee of the Whole.</i>   |                  |
| Consideration and report of, by Committee of the Whole ...  | 336              |
| Consideration of, by the House after report from Committee of the Whole .....                           | 337              |
| For filling blanks, and amending numbers .....  | 455              |
| For filling blanks as to time .....   | 475              |
| For filling blanks left by the other House .....  | 478              |
| Former automatic de novo votes in House where Delegates’ votes decisive in Committee of the Whole ..... | 985              |
| Not to be withdrawn when reported from Committee of the Whole .....                                     | 335              |

INDEX

|   | Section          |
|---|------------------|
| AMENDMENTS—Continued  |                  |
| <i>Of Journal.</i>  |                  |
| Cut off when previous question is ordered on motion to approve Journal .....  | 74, 621          |
| Nature of .....   | 74               |
| Precedence of .....   | 74, 621          |
| Scope of .....  | 71               |
| <i>To the Constitution.</i>   |                  |
| Differences as to, committed to conference .....  | 530              |
| Form and action on .....  | 233              |
| Jurisdiction over .....   | 730              |
| Methods of making .....   | 190–193          |
| Not approved by the President .....   | 115              |
| The twenty-seven.....   | 208–258          |
| Two-thirds vote on conference report as to .....  | 192, 549         |
| Two-thirds vote not necessary on amendments to a resolution proposing a constitutional amendment .....                          | 192              |
| Two-thirds vote required on amendment of other House to joint resolution proposing a constitutional amendment ..                | 192              |
| Yeas and nays not necessarily taken on .....  | 76               |
| AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.  |                  |
| <i>General principles as to.</i>  |                  |
| Amendments to Senate amendment may not contain appropriation on legislative bill .....  | 1065             |
| Degree of amendments between the Houses .....   | 529              |
| Discussion of, in Jefferson's Manual .....  | 521–529          |
| Germaneness, separate vote on Senate amendments included in conference reports or reported in disagreement if not germane ..... | 931, 1090, 1091  |
| Germaneness, amendments to Senate amendment should be germane .....   | 931, 1091        |
| Germaneness, reference of nongermane Senate amendments to committee .....   | 874              |
| Senate amendments to legislative bills containing appropriations.....   | 1076, 1065       |
| Senate amendments to appropriation bills containing legislation .....   | 1076, 1084       |
| Senate amendments containing taxes or tariffs .....   | 1066, 1076a      |
| Stage of disagreement on.....   | 528a, 528c, 1074 |
| Status of, after rejection of a conference report.....  | 551, 1090        |
| Text to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed.....  | 527, 1088        |
| Two-thirds vote required on agreeing to amendment of the other House to a constitutional amendment .....                        | 224              |
| <i>Parliamentary principles relative to motions as to.</i>  |                  |
| Adherence and conference, relations of .....  | 553, 554         |



INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|--|
| AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES—Continued   |  |
| <i>Parliamentary principles relative to motions as to—Continued</i>   |  |
| Disagree, amendments in order on motion to .....  | 487  |
| Disagreeing, insisting, and adhering.....   | 521, 522, 526, 528b  |
| Division of question on.....  | 525, 528d  |
| Receding, discussion in Jefferson's Manual.....   | 523–526  |
| Receding, one House not to recede from its own amend-<br>ment with an amendment; or depart from form fixed by<br>adherence..... | 524, 526   |
| Receding, practice of the House as to receding from its<br>own amendment to a bill of the other House .....                     | 524  |
| Receding, practice of the House as to receding from dis-<br>agreement to amendment of the other House .....                     | 525  |
| Previous question, motion to amend not in order when de-<br>manded on motion to concur .....                                    | 486  |
| Previous question, motion to recede not in order when or-<br>dered on motion to adhere .....                                    | 525  |
| Previous question, effect of demanding or ordering on the<br>motion to refer.....   | 486, 1002  |
| To lay on the table.....  | 519, 528b, 528d, 914   |
| To refer .....  | 486, 528d, 916, 1002   |
| To reject nongermane matter in.....   | 1089, 1091   |
| To send to conference, <i>see</i> CONFERENCES.  |  |
| <i>Precedence of motions as to.</i>   |  |
| Precedence of motions for disposition of .....  | 486, 519, 525, 528,<br>528a, 528b, 528d, 916, 1002, 1084, 1089, 1091 |
| Precedence of motions before stage of disagreement....  | 486, 528,<br>528a, 528b,   |
| Precedence of motions after stage of disagreement.....  | 486, 525,<br>528, 528a, 528d,  |
| Precedence of motions to dispose of nongermane matter in<br>conference reports.....   | 1089, 1090   |
| Precedence of motions to dispose of nongermane matter<br>reported in disagreement .....   | 1089, 1091   |
| Precedence of motion to insist as to legislative amendment<br>to appropriation bill .....                                       | 1084   |
| Precedence of motion to adhere .....  | 486, 528b, 528d  |
| <i>Equivalent questions as to.</i>  |  |
| Discussion of equivalent questions on motions relating<br>to.....   | 485–488  |
| Equivalent questions on motions to agree and disagree as<br>related to amendments .....   | 487  |
| No equivalent questions on motions to recede, insist, and<br>adhere .....   | 488  |
| <i>Consideration of.</i>  |  |
| Consideration, generally .....  | 528, 528a, 1072, 1073, 1075, 1076a                                   |

INDEX

|   | Section                            |
|---|------------------------------------|
| AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES—Continued   |                                    |
| <i>Consideration of</i> —Continued  |                                    |
| Debate on amendments reported in disagreement .....                                     | 1086                               |
| Legislative amendments to appropriation bills .....                                     | 1084                               |
| Nongermane Senate amendments in conference reports or<br>reported in disagreement ..... | 1089–1091                          |
| Senate amendments carrying a tax or tariff.....   | 1066, 1076a                        |
| Senate amendments in Committee of the Whole.....  | 528a, 1072,<br>1073                |
| Senate amendments in House.....   | 528a, 873, 874, 1071–1073,<br>1075 |
| When privileged .....   | 1075                               |
| Reference of Senate amendments from Speaker’s table .....                               | 528a,<br>873, 874                  |
| When consideration of Senate amendments should be in<br>Committee of the Whole.....     | 528a, 1073                         |
| <i>Conferences on. See</i> CONFERENCES.   |                                    |
| ANIMAL INDUSTRY.  |                                    |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 715                                |
| ANNOUNCEMENT OF VOTE. <i>See</i> VOTING.  |                                    |
| ANSWER.   |                                    |
| In an impeachment.....  | 612, 613                           |
| Right of accused to be heard before an investigating committee                          | 803                                |
| APOLOGY OF MEMBERS TO THE HOUSE FOR DISORDER. <i>See</i>                                |                                    |
| DECORUM.  |                                    |
| APPEAL.   |                                    |
| From decisions of Speaker.....  | 379, 624, 628                      |
| Debate on .....   | 628                                |
| Guaranty against arbitrary control of Speaker .....                                     | 629                                |
| House controls decisions of the Speaker by .....  | 379                                |
| From decisions of the Clerk at organization .....                                       | 643                                |
| None on a question of recognition and on counts by<br>Chair .....                       | 629, 949                           |
| None on decision as to dilatory motions .....   | 629, 903                           |
| None on refusal to entertain prohibited point of order of no<br>quorum .....            | 629                                |
| None from responses to parliamentary inquiries .....                                    | 629                                |
| On questions as to priority of business decided without debate                          | 884                                |
| APPEARANCE.   |                                    |
| Of respondent in an impeachment.....  | 608, 610, 611                      |
| Right of accused to be heard before investigating committee ....                        | 803                                |

INDEX

|   | Section          |
|---|------------------|
| APPELLATE JURISDICTION OF SUPREME COURT. <i>See</i> SUPREME COURT.  |                  |
| APPLICATION OF LAWS TO LEGISLATIVE BRANCH. <i>See</i> CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.   |                  |
| APPOINTMENTS.   |                  |
| President makes .....   | 166              |
| Power of Congress as to .....   | 166              |
| In recess of the Senate by the President .....  | 167              |
| Of select and conference committees, rules and practice as to ..  | 317,<br>637, 782 |
| Of committee staff, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.  |                  |
| APPORTIONMENT.  |                  |
| Adjustment by districts .....   | 226, 227         |
| First and last .....  | 15               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to interstate compacts on ap-<br>portionment of water for irrigation purposes .....                                | 732              |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to generally .....  | 724              |
| Of Representatives among the several States .....   | 226              |
| Old provision for .....   | 14               |
| Questions as to elections in relation to congressional districts .  | 228              |
| Reduction of basis of, for abridgment of the suffrage .....   | 226              |
| Requirement that congressional districts be equally populated   | 229              |
| APPROPRIATION BILLS, GENERAL.   |                  |
| <i>Privilege of.</i>  |                  |
| Considered in Committee of the Whole .....  | 973              |
| Designated emergencies .....  | 1041             |
| Exempt from Unfunded Mandates Reform Act .....  | 1127             |
| Hearings and reports to be available three days (excluding<br>Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) in advance of<br>consideration of bills ..... | 852              |
| Not privileged against Calendar Wednesday .....   | 901              |
| Offsetting amendments to .....  | 1042; 1063a      |
| Precedence of, in Committee of the Whole .....  | 977              |
| Precedence of, in order of business .....   | 856              |
| Privileged for report and consideration .....   | 853, 855         |
| Public, placed on Union Calendar .....  | 828              |
| Reported by Committee on Appropriations only .....  | 717              |
| Report on must describe changes in existing law .....   | 847              |
| Restrictions on conferees .....   | 1076             |
| Vote on, by yeas and nays .....   | 1033             |
| <i>Authorizations, legislation, and limitations.</i>  |                  |
| Authorization of law for appropriations .....   | 1036, 1038, 1045 |
| Authorization for claims and salaries .....   | 1046             |
| Authorization for committee expenses .....  | 763              |
| Authorization for public works .....  | 1047             |
| Burden of proof on those proposing appropriation on .....   | 1044             |

INDEX

|   | Section             |
|---|---------------------|
| APPROPRIATION BILLS, GENERAL—Continued  |                     |
| <i>Authorizations, legislation, and limitations—Continued</i>   |                     |
| Continuation of a public work by appropriations .....   | 1048                |
| Continuation of a public work, examples illustrating .....  | 1049                |
| Continuation of a public work, new buildings at existing<br>institutions as a .....                       | 1050                |
| Continuation of a public work, new vessels for naval and<br>other services as in .....                    | 1051                |
| Legislation on appropriation bills:   |                     |
| Contingencies and congressional action .....  | 1053                |
| Construing or amending existing law .....   | 1054                |
| Generally .....   | 1052                |
| Imposing duties or requiring determinations .....   | 1055                |
| Mandating expenditures .....  | 1056                |
| Retrenching expenditures in order (Holman rule).....  | 1038,<br>1040, 1062 |
| Rule prohibiting.....   | 1038–1040           |
| Senate amendments.....  | 1076, 1058, 1084    |
| Waivers; amending legislation permitted to remain ....  | 1057                |
| Limitations on appropriation bills generally .....  | 1059                |
| Limitations on, in order .....  | 1040, 1059          |
| Effect of, on executive discretion .....  | 1060                |
| Consistent with existing law .....  | 1040, 1061          |
| Amendments at end of reading in Committee of the<br>Whole .....   | 1040                |
| Points of order on general appropriation bills .....  | 1044                |
| Unauthorized appropriations and legislation on general<br>appropriation bills .....                       | 1036                |
| Unexpended balances not to be included unless in con-<br>tinuation of public work already commenced ..... | 1037, 1063          |
| APPROPRIATIONS.   |                     |
| <i>Conditions of.</i>   |                     |
| Annual, committee endeavor to insure .....  | 755                 |
| Estimates of, transmission and reference .....  | 827                 |
| Jurisdiction of .....   | 716                 |
| Necessary for drawing money from Treasury .....   | 143                 |
| None for armies for a longer term than two years .....  | 129                 |
| Propositions for, considered in Committee of the<br>Whole.....  | 973, 974, 976       |
| Senate amendments proposing, may not be agreed to by<br>House conferees under certain conditions .....    | 1076                |
| To be made by law .....   | 143                 |
| <i>Committee on.</i>  |                     |
| Budget Act procedures for, including referral to, of bills<br>providing new entitlement authority .....   | 745                 |

INDEX

|  | Section            |
|--|--------------------|
| APPROPRIATIONS—Continued   |                    |
| <i>Committee on</i> —Continued   |                    |
| Must show, in report on general appropriation bill, effect<br>of any provisions changing existing law .....  | 847                |
| Staff for, appointment of.....   | 772, 778           |
| Subcommittee markup of all appropriation bills before re-<br>port of first regular appropriation bill .....  | 835                |
| Rescissions of appropriations, jurisdiction over .....   | 716                |
| Separate headings for rescissions and transfers of unex-<br>pended balances required in certain bills and reports ....   | 716                |
| Sequential referral to, of bills containing new entitlement<br>authority exceeding budget resolution allocation ....   | 1128 (sec.<br>401) |
| Exempted from the former rule proscribing committee<br>sittings during five-minute rule .....  | 801                |
| Budget hearings, within 30 days after transmittal of<br>budget .....   | 745                |
| Hearings and reports of, to be available three days (ex-<br>cluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) before<br>consideration of appropriation bills ..... | 852                |
| Powers and duties concerning appointments, qualifica-<br>tions of staff .....  | 763, 773, 778, 779 |
| To study existing permanent appropriations with view to<br>reducing .....  | 747                |
| To study organization and operation of agencies .....  | 743                |
| <i>Committees not having jurisdiction of.</i>  |                    |
| May not report an appropriation .....  | 1065               |
| Point of order may be made at any time .....   | 1065               |
| Point of order may be made against amendment to Senate<br>amendment .....  | 1065               |
| APPROVAL.  |                    |
| <i>Of bills by President. See also ENROLLED BILLS.</i>   |                    |
| As to approval of concurrent resolutions by .....  | 396                |
| Errors as to .....   | 106                |
| Notice of .....  | 106                |
| Of bills, effect of intervening recess on .....  | 814                |
| Of joint resolutions .....   | 397                |
| Of orders, resolutions, and votes, as to presentation for .....  | 115                |
| Parliamentary law as to presenting a bill for the King's<br>assent .....   | 572                |
| President's approval given by signature .....  | 104                |
| Presentation of enrolled bills to .....  | 577                |
| Signing of enrolled bills for presentation to the President .  | 575                |
| Time and conditions of signature.....  | 104, 105, 111      |
| In general.....  | 73, 621            |
| Amendment precedes .....   | 74                 |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| APPROVAL—Continued   |               |
| <i>Of bills by President</i> —Continued  |               |
| Place of, in order of business .....   | 869           |
| ARID LANDS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction as to irrigation of .....   | 732           |
| ARMED SERVICES, COMMITTEE ON.  |               |
| History, jurisdiction and duties of .....  | 718           |
| Special oversight functions of .....   | 744           |
| ARMIES.  |               |
| Congress to raise and support .....  | 129           |
| Congress to make rules for .....   | 131           |
| No appropriation for a longer term than two years .....                                    | 129           |
| States not to keep troops in time of peace .....   | 148           |
| ARMING.  |               |
| Of the militia .....   | 133           |
| ARMORIES.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 718           |
| ARMS.  |               |
| Right of people to keep and bear .....   | 209           |
| ARMS EXPORT CONTROL.   |               |
| expedited procedures.....  | 1130(16)      |
| ARMY.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....  | 718           |
| Officers in, disqualified as Members .....   | 98            |
| President, Commander in Chief of .....   | 160           |
| Trial for crimes in .....  | 212           |
| ARREST. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE.   |               |
| House releases a Member under .....  | 305           |
| Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Member of Congress as<br>to.....                    | 288, 289      |
| Members liable to, for absence although attending a com-<br>mittee with leave to sit ..... | 324           |
| Of Members for absence.....  | 1021–1023     |
| Privileges of Members of Parliament as to .....  | 287, 305, 307 |
| Privilege of Senators and Representatives from .....                                       | 90, 91        |
| Speaker's power to order, doubtful .....   | 622           |
| ARSENALS.  |               |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for .....  | 134           |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 718           |
|  | 727           |
| ART.   |               |
| Works of, duty of Committee on House Administration as to ...                              | 724           |
| ARTICLES OF IMPEACHMENT. <i>See</i> IMPEACHMENT.   |               |
| ASSAULTS.  |               |
| Arrest and imprisonment in case of, on Member returning .....                              | 91            |
| Members censured for .....   | 63            |

INDEX

|   | Section          |
|---|------------------|
| ASSAULTS—Continued  |                  |
| On clerk of a committee in the Capitol a question of privilege .                                | 773              |
| On Members for words spoken in debate .....   | 92               |
| On Members, power of House to punish for .....  | 294              |
| Proceedings in cases of, on the floor .....   | 367              |
| Speaker takes Chair to quell disorder from, in Committee of<br>the Whole.....                   | 331, 332, 622    |
| ASSAY OFFICES.  |                  |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 719              |
| ASSEMBLY.   |                  |
| Of Congress at least once every year .....  | 45, 242          |
| Rights of people as to .....  | 208              |
| ASSENT. <i>See</i> APPROVAL.  |                  |
| ATTAINDER.  |                  |
| No bill of, to be passed .....  | 139              |
| States not to pass bill of .....  | 146              |
| Limitations of, for treason .....   | 182              |
| ATTENDANCE. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE; QUORUM   |                  |
| Count of Members present to secure a quorum of record .....                                     | 1020             |
| At committee meetings when House is in session .....  | 801              |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 679              |
| Leave for committee to sit does not release its members from,<br>during call of the House ..... | 324              |
| Names of absent, reported when quorum fails in Committee of<br>the Whole .....                  | 982              |
| Members may be compelled to attend .....  | 52–55            |
| Members privileged from arrest during.....  | 90, 91           |
| Members to be present unless excused .....  | 671              |
| Of Commons and House of Representatives at an impeach-<br>ment trial.....                       | 616, 617         |
| Secured by call of the House .....  | 1014, 1021, 1025 |
| ATTEST.   |                  |
| Of Clerk on bills, writs .....  | 648              |
| ATTIRE.   |                  |
| Of Members.....   | 622, 962         |
| ATTORNEYS.  |                  |
| Admission of, in investigations .....   | 348              |
| Role in impeachment.....  | 601–620          |
| AUDITING.   |                  |
| Of accounts against contingent fund (applicable accounts of<br>the House) .....                 | 724              |
| AUTHORIZATION OF LAW. <i>See</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS.   |                  |
| AUTHORS.  |                  |
| Congress may provide for copyrights for .....   | 124              |
| BAIL.   |                  |
| Excessive not to be required .....  | 215              |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| BALANCED BUDGET AND EMERGENCY DEFICIT CONTROL ACT. <i>See</i>                    |               |
| BUDGET.  |               |
| BALLOT.  |               |
| Rule for voting by .....   | 1034          |
| House of Representatives elects President by .....                               | 263           |
| Members not to remain by Clerk's desk during count of .....                      | 962           |
| Presidential electors vote, by in several States .....                           | 262           |
| Record of, in Journal .....  | 72            |
| Speaker required to vote on .....  | 631           |
| BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES, COMMITTEE ON .....                               | 719           |
| BANKRUPTCY.  |               |
| Power of Congress to make laws on .....  | 120           |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....  | 730           |
| BAR, OF HOUSE.   |               |
| Method of examining witnesses at .....   | 343           |
| Trials at, and arraignment of contumacious witnesses at .....                    | 344           |
| BATTLEFIELDS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....  | 732           |
| BELLS (LEGISLATIVE CALL SYSTEM) .....  | 1016          |
| BICENTENNIAL OFFICE OF HOUSE .....   | 669           |
| BILL OF ATTAINDER.   |               |
| None to be passed .....  | 139           |
| States not to pass .....   | 146           |
| BILLS.   |               |
| <i>Forms, printing, loss, alteration.</i>  |               |
| Distinction between a bill and a joint resolution .....                          | 397           |
| Indorsement of the title on an engrossed bill .....                              | 431           |
| Loss of .....  | 352           |
| Improper alteration .....  | 352           |
| <i>Introduction of.</i>  |               |
| By request .....   | 826           |
| Commemoratives prohibited .....  | 823           |
| Co-sponsorship of public .....   | 825           |
| Co-sponsorship of public, more than one Member designated as first sponsor ..... | 825           |
| Fraudulent introduction of .....   | 821           |
| Obsolete provisions as to introduction and readings of.....                      | 398-400       |
| Signing of, by chief sponsor .....   | 825           |
| <i>Reference of.</i>   |               |
| By Speaker to committees .....   | 816           |
| Committal of, on third reading .....   | 494, 916, 994 |
| Correction of, error of reference.....   | 824, 825, 869 |
| Custody of, in committees .....  | 695           |
| Delivery of bills to committees .....  | 403           |
| House may send to any committee .....  | 816, 820      |



INDEX

|  | Section                                |
|--|--|
| BILLS—Continued  |  |
| <i>Reference of—Continued</i>  |  |
| House bills returned with Senate amendments on a different subject.....                              | 873, 874                               |
| Not to be brought back from committees on motion to reconsider .....                                 | 1011                                   |
| Parliamentary law (largely obsolete) as to reference of .....  | 401                                    |
| Public.....  | 816, 825                               |
| Recommittal of, to select or standing committees or Committee of the Whole .....                     | 420, 994, 1001                         |
| Referral procedures, multiple referral or referral to ad hoc committee .....                         | 816, 820                               |
| With amendments between the Houses .....   | 486, 528–528d, 873,<br>874, 916, 1002, |
| <i>Consideration by committees and report. See COMMITTEES.</i>                                       |  |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole. See also AMENDMENTS; CALENDAR</i>                                      |  |
| WEDNESDAY; COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.   |  |
| Consideration of nonprivileged bills, after call of committees.....                                  | 882, 883                               |
| Construction of the rule requiring consideration in .....  | 974                                    |
| Debate in Committee of the Whole .....   | 948, 957, 978, 979, 987                |
| Elimination of portions of general appropriation bills .....   | 1044                                   |
| Forms of going into Committee of the Whole .....   | 328                                    |
| General practice as to consideration .....   | 976                                    |
| Old parliamentary usage as to consideration of matters as modified by House rules and practice ..... | 326                                    |
| Order of House to consider certain bills in Committee of the Whole precludes report of others .....  | 335                                    |
| Precedence of revenue and appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole .....                        | 977                                    |
| Precedence of motion to go into Committee of the Whole to consider general appropriation bills ..... | 856                                    |
| Question of order on appropriation bills .....   | 1044                                   |
| Reading and amendment under five-minute rule .....   | 980                                    |
| Recommittal of bills to Committee of the Whole .....   | 420, 988,<br>1001                      |
| Revenue and appropriation bills considered in Committee of the Whole .....                           | 973, 974                               |
| Subjects not requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole .....                                 | 528a, 975                              |
| Subjects requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole .....                                     | 973                                    |
| Unfinished business in Committee of the Whole .....  | 879                                    |
| Withdrawal of amendments in Committee of the Whole ....  | 925                                    |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| BILLS—Continued  |          |
| <i>Consideration and amendment in House.</i>   |          |
| Action on, in the House after being reported from committee .....  | 423      |
| Amended after second reading .....   | 428      |
| Amendments of, before third reading .....  | 497      |
| Amendments for joining and dividing .....  | 476      |
| Amendment to the title of .....  | 922      |
| Amendment to the title of, in “House as in Committee of the Whole” .....   | 427      |
| As to possession of, by the House .....  | 437      |
| Consideration of a preamble .....  | 414      |
| Consideration of, when reported from Committee of the Whole .....  | 337      |
| Filling blanks left in by the other House .....  | 478      |
| House in perfecting does not agree to paragraph or sections of, individually .....                                     | 456      |
| Order of considering and amending in the House .....   | 413      |
| Obsolete requirement as to reading of amendments to .....  | 496      |
| Parliamentary law as to amendment to the title .....   | 512      |
| Presumed to have gone through the stages when reported from Committee of the Whole .....                               | 335      |
| Prohibition against retroactive income tax rate increase ...   | 1068     |
| Transposition of sections of, by amendments .....  | 477      |
| <i>Reading, engrossment, and passage.</i>  |          |
| Reading, engrossment, and passage of .....   | 941      |
| First and second readings .....  | 942      |
| Manner of reading a bill the second time .....   | 428      |
| Third reading by title after engrossment .....   | 941, 943 |
| Debate in relation to third reading .....  | 498      |
| Test of strength on engrossment after amendment .....  | 429      |
| Test of strength on a bill before amending .....   | 430      |
| Obsolete requirements as to third reading and passage .....  | 492, 493 |
| Putting the question on the passage of .....   | 499      |
| Clerk certifies to passage of all .....  | 648      |
| Question on rejection of, comes indirectly .....   | 484      |
| Division of, not in order, on vote on engrossment or passage .....   | 921      |
| Three-fifths vote to increase income tax rates .....   | 1067     |
| Voting on .....  | 944      |
| Yeas and nays automatically ordered on appropriation and tax measures and on concurrent resolution on the budget ..... | 1033     |
| Speaker’s discretionary authority to postpone further proceedings on the question of passage .....                     | 1030     |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| BILLS—Continued   |               |
| <i>Effect of rejection or passage of.</i>                                     |               |
| Action on similar bill after rejection .....                                  | 944           |
| Once rejected not to be brought up again at the same session .....            | 515           |
| Exceptions to the rule against bringing up a matter once rejected .....       | 517           |
| Expedients for changing the effect of bills once passed .....                 | 516           |
| Bills not altered after their passage .....                                   | 500           |
| Use of joint resolution to correct error in bill sent to the President .....  | 518           |
| Passage of supplementary bills .....  | 518           |
| Obsolete parliamentary practice as to riders .....                            | 495           |
| Procedure on loss of .....  | 352           |
| Improper alternation of .....   | 352           |
| <i>Action of the two Houses on.</i>   |               |
| Both Houses pass identical.....   | 873, 944      |
| Fail when both Houses continue to insist or adhere .....                      | 522           |
| For raising revenue to originate in House .....                               | 102           |
| From the other House laid on the table .....                                  | 519           |
| Information from the other House as to .....                                  | 520           |
| Lost when conference report is not acted on .....                             | 549           |
| Not to be noticed in other House until communicated .....                     | 308           |
| Rejection of, communicated to the other House .....                           | 568           |
| Votes by which they are passed not communicated .....                         | 567           |
| When neglected by the other House .....                                       | 570           |
| <i>Enrollment and presentation to President for approval.</i>                 |               |
| Enrollment, signing, and presentation to the President for approval .....     | 572–577       |
| Duties of Committee on House Administration as to enrollment .....            | 577, 724, 726 |
| Report as to accuracy of enrolled .....                                       | 625           |
| Reports as to accuracy of enrolled, privileged .....                          | 726           |
| Rule of Parliament as to enrollment .....                                     | 573           |
| Speaker signs enrolled .....  | 624, 625      |
| Speaker declines to sign enrolled, when motion to reconsider is pending ..... | 1127          |
| Speaker pro tempore signs under conditions .....                              | 632           |
| Speaker's signature vacated .....   | 625           |
| Presented to the President for approval.....                                  | 104, 105, 110 |
| Errors in when sent to the President .....                                    | 110           |
| Become laws without President's approval under conditions.....                | 111–113       |
| Effect of recess of Congress before approval .....                            | 814           |
| Method of approval .....  | 104, 105, 110 |
| Method of disapproval .....   | 104–109       |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| BILLS—Continued   |          |
| <i>Enrollment and presentation to President for approval—</i> |          |
| Continued   |          |
| Notice of approval .....                                      | 106      |
| Notice and action as to disapproval .....                     | 104      |
| When signed by President deposited with Administrator of      |          |
| General Services .....  | 105      |
| When vetoed and passed deposited with Administrator of        |          |
| General Services .....  | 109      |
| <i>Private. See PRIVATE BILLS.</i>                            |          |
| BILLS OF CREDIT.  |          |
| States not to emit .....                                      | 146      |
| BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.                          |          |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....                       | 721      |
| BLANKS.   |          |
| Rule as to filling by amendment .....                         | 455      |
| Amendments, filling as to time .....                          | 475      |
| Filling those left by the other House .....                   | 478      |
| Not counted in vote by ballot .....                           | 1034     |
| BLOOD, CORRUPTION OF.   |          |
| For treason .....   | 182      |
| BONDED DEBT.  |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                    | 741      |
| BOOKS.  |          |
| Not to be taken from the Clerk's table during debate .....    | 364      |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to purchase of .....         | 724      |
| BORROW.   |          |
| Power of Congress to borrow money .....                       | 118      |
| BOTANIC GARDEN.   |          |
| Under control of Committees on House Administration and       |          |
| Transportation and Infrastructure .....                       | 724, 739 |
| BOUNDARY LINES.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....                       | 729, 730 |
| BOUNTIES.   |          |
| Debt incurred for, certain not to be questioned .....         | 232      |
| BREACH OF THE PEACE.  |          |
| Members not privileged from arrest for .....                  | 90, 91   |
| Relation of privilege to cases of .....                       | 305, 306 |
| BRIBERY.  |          |
| An impeachable offense .....                                  | 173      |
| Power of House to punish attempts at, on Members .....        | 293, 294 |
| BRIDGES.  |          |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....                       | 739      |
| Bills for construction of certain banned .....                | 822      |
| BROADCASTING.   |          |
| Press coverage of committee hearings .....                    | 807–812  |

INDEX

|  | Section                 |
|--|-------------------------|
| BROADCASTING—Continued   |                         |
| Of House proceedings, rule for .....   | 684                     |
| BUDGET.  |                         |
| <i>Committee on.</i>   |                         |
| History, composition, jurisdiction, and duties .....   | 758                     |
| Special oversight functions of .....   | 748                     |
| Studies and reports required of .....  | 748                     |
| Staff for, former rule on appointment of .....   | 778                     |
| Submissions to, from standing committees .....   | 756                     |
| Quorum requirements in .....   | 800                     |
| Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings<br>during five-minute rule .....                            | 801                     |
| Privileged reports by .....  | 853                     |
| <i>Concurrent resolution on.</i>   |                         |
| Amendments to must be mathematically consistent and<br>contain certain matter .....                                  | 990                     |
| Consideration of.....  | 1127 (sec. 305)         |
| Considered read after general debate .....   | 990                     |
| Definition of.....   | 1127 (sec. 3)           |
| Maximum deficit amount not to be exceeded .....  | 1127 (sec. 301,<br>304) |
| Procedures contained in .....  | 1127 (sec. 301)         |
| Timetable for budget process .....   | 1127 (sec. 300)         |
| Yeas and nays automatically ordered .....  | 1033                    |
| <i>Congressional budget process.</i>   |                         |
| Definitions .....  | 1127 (sec. 3)           |
| Timetable.....   | 1127 (sec. 300)         |
| Advance budget and revenue authority ineligible for con-<br>sideration before adoption of concurrent resolution..... | 1127<br>(sec. 303)      |
| Budget Committee must handle budget legislation .....  | 1127<br>(sec. 306)      |
| Appropriation bills reported before June 10.....   | 1127 (sec. 307)         |
| July adjournment not in order—   |                         |
| Until House passes appropriation bills.....  | 1127 (sec. 309)         |
| Until reconciliation legislation completed ....  | 1127 (sec. 310)         |
| Reports, summarized projections.....   | 1127 (sec. 308)         |
| Reconciliation process.....  | 1127 (sec. 310)         |
| Budget authority and revenue legislation to be within ap-<br>propriate limits.....                                   | 1127 (sec. 311)         |
| Establishment of public debt limit as part of, rule for .....  | 1094                    |
| <i>Provisions to improve fiscal procedures.</i>  |                         |
| Bills providing certain entitlement authority may not be<br>considered .....   | 1128 (sec. 401)         |

INDEX

|   | Section                             |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| BUDGET—Continued  |                                     |
| <i>Provisions to improve fiscal procedures—Continued</i>  |                                     |
| Certain bills providing entitlement authority to be referred to Committee on Appropriations ... | 747, 1128 (sec. 401)                |
| Cost estimate by Congressional Budget Office....  | 1128 (sec. 407)                     |
| Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act .....   | 1128                                |
| Budget Enforcement Act of 1990 .....  | 1129                                |
| <i>Generally.</i>   |                                     |
| Hearings on by Appropriations Committee .....   | 746                                 |
| Budget Act procedures by Appropriations Committee .....   | 747                                 |
| Emergency designations in appropriation bills .....   | 1041                                |
| Year-ahead requests for new budget authority .....  | 1129                                |
| Program review and evaluation .....   | 1010                                |
| Transmittal of budget by President .....  | 169                                 |
| Congressional Budget Office, functions of.....  | 748, 845, 1081,<br>1119, 1127, 1128 |
| <i>Impoundment Control Act and line item veto authority.</i>                                    |                                     |
| Line item veto authority.....   | 1130(6b)                            |
| Procedures on rescission bills and impoundment resolutions .....                                | 1130(6a)                            |
| BUILDINGS, OFFICE.  |                                     |
| Assignment of rooms in .....  | 1114                                |
| BUILDINGS, PUBLIC.  |                                     |
| Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work....                                      | 1037, 1050                          |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for .....   | 134                                 |
| Jurisdiction as to, generally .....   | 739                                 |
| Jurisdiction as to buildings abroad .....   | 729                                 |
| Jurisdiction as to marine hospitals .....   | 721                                 |
| Jurisdiction of bills for penitentiaries .....  | 730                                 |
| BURDEN OF PROOF.  |                                     |
| On proponent of amendment, as to germaneness .....  | 928                                 |
| On those proposing items in a general appropriation bill .....                                  | 1044                                |
| BUSINESS. <i>See also</i> ORDER OF BUSINESS.  |                                     |
| <i>In general.</i>  |                                     |
| As related to election of Clerk .....   | 30                                  |
| May be transacted only by quorum .....  | 52, 55, 510                         |
| Not transacted before approval of Journal .....   | 621                                 |
| Parliamentary law as to that pending at the end of a session .....                              | 592                                 |
| Obsolete law as to, at end of a session .....   | 385                                 |
| Resumption of business of a preceding session of Congress                                       | 814                                 |
| <i>Order of.</i>  |                                     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 733                                 |

INDEX

|   | Section    |
|---|------------|
| BUSINESS—Continued  |            |
| <i>Unfinished.</i> See UNFINISHED BUSINESS.   |            |
| CABINET.  |            |
| Majority of and Vice President to determine Presidential in-ability .....                                 | 255        |
| President may require opinions from members of .....  | 161        |
| Of President, gallery for use of .....  | 682        |
| CALENDAR WEDNESDAY.   |            |
| Rule for order of business on .....   | 900        |
| Business of, protected by two-thirds vote .....   | 857        |
| In order to consider President's veto .....   | 901        |
| One committee can occupy but one day, except for unfinished business, until other committees called ..... | 901        |
| Previous question ordered on bill undisposed of on Tuesday comes up as unfinished business Thursday ..... | 901        |
| Privilege of general appropriation bills limited on .....   | 856, 901   |
| CALENDARS.  |            |
| Corrections Calendar, see CORRECTIONS CALENDAR.   |            |
| The three for reports of committees .....   | 828        |
| Adverse reports .....   | 832, 893   |
| For motions to discharge committees .....   | 830, 892   |
| Former, for unanimous consent and decisions .....   | 899        |
| Nonprivileged reports filed with the Clerk for reference to .....   | 831        |
| Of Committee of the Whole, order of taking up bills on .....  | 977        |
| Printing and distribution of .....  | 649        |
| CALL OF COMMITTEES.   |            |
| In order on Calendar Wednesday .....  | 900        |
| Business on Calendar Wednesday protected by two-thirds vote .....   | 857        |
| Interruption of, for consideration of nonprivileged bills in Committee of the Whole .....                 | 882, 883   |
| Place of, in order of business .....  | 869        |
| Rule and practice for consideration of bills during .....   | 880, 881   |
| Unfinished business in .....  | 876-879    |
| CALL OF THE HOUSE. See also ABSENCE.  |            |
| Motion for, in order in absence of quorum .....   | 55         |
| After previous question is ordered .....  | 1029       |
| Arrest of Members .....   | 1021, 1023 |
| Call of the House .....   | 1025, 1026 |
| Call of the House in the old form .....   | 1021-1024  |
| Clerks to tell Members present .....  | 1025       |
| Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on a record vote .....                               | 1020       |
| Dispensing with, after quorum appears .....   | 1025, 1028 |
| Electronic equipment for .....  | 1014       |
| Motions during a call of the House .....  | 1024       |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| CALL OF THE HOUSE—Continued   |          |
| Ordering and conducting the call of the House in the old form .....           | 1022     |
| Power to compel attendance .....  | 52, 55   |
| Rule of Parliament as to .....  | 311      |
| Speaker may recognize for motion for at any time .....                        | 1028     |
| CALL TO ORDER.  |          |
| For disorder in debate .....  | 960, 961 |
| May interrupt Member having floor .....                                       | 393      |
| CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                     | 724      |
| Prohibition on distribution of in Hall of House .....                         | 683      |
| CANALS.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to Panama Canal and the maintenance of ..... | 718      |
| Jurisdiction of committees as to .....  | 739      |
| CANALS, INTEROCEANIC.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                     | 718      |
| CAPITATION TAX.   |          |
| To be in proportion to census .....   | 140      |
| CAPITOL.  |          |
| Speaker's control of House wing of .....                                      | 623      |
| Architect of, admitted to floor of the House .....                            | 678      |
| Jurisdiction as to matters relating to building .....                         | 739      |
| Preservation Commission .....   | 1125a    |
| Police, duties of Sergeant-at-Arms as to .....                                | 648      |
| CAPTURES.   |          |
| Congress to make rules concerning .....                                       | 127      |
| CAUCUS.   |          |
| Held in Hall of House .....   | 677      |
| Party caucuses nominate Members for election to standing committees .....     | 757      |
| Majority caucus nominates chairmen of standing committees ..                  | 761      |
| Membership is required for committee membership .....                         | 760, 782 |
| Early organizational .....  | 1126     |
| CELEBRATIONS.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                     | 723      |
| CEMETERIES, NATIONAL.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....                                       | 732, 740 |
| CENSURE.  |          |
| Course of a Member, when subject of debate as to .....                        | 375      |
| For assault on Member for words spoken in debate .....                        | 94       |
| Instances of .....  | 63       |
| Of a Delegate .....   | 675      |
| Of a counsel before investigating committees .....                            | 803      |
| Of Member when called to order in debate .....                                | 960, 961 |



INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| CENSURE—Continued  |               |
| Procedure of punishment by .....   | 63            |
| Punishment for personalities in debate .....   | 363           |
| Reprimand .....  | 63            |
| Speaker not to administer, of own authority .....  | 622           |
| CENSUS.  |               |
| Taken as basis of apportionment .....  | 15            |
| Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to .....                                   | 140           |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 723           |
| CEREMONIES.  |               |
| As to participation of the House in .....  | 387, 388      |
| Use of Hall of the House for .....   | 677           |
| CERTIFICATES.  |               |
| Of the electoral vote, transmittal and opening .....                                     | 151, 219      |
| Currency, jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                                     | 719           |
| CHAIR.   |               |
| Speaker takes it at hour of meeting, not waiting for ascertain-<br>ment of a quorum..... | 310, 621      |
| Speaker takes, to restore order in Committee of the Whole .....                          | 622           |
| To be addressed when a Member desires to interrupt in<br>debate .....                    | 364           |
| CHAIRMEN.  |               |
| <i>Of standing or select committee.</i>  |               |
| Of standing committees elected by the House .....  | 317, 761      |
| Administers oaths to witnesses.....  | 343, 346, 805 |
| Duties relating to appointment, qualification, compensa-<br>tion of staff .....          | 767, 771–781  |
| May be delegated power to issue subpoenas .....  | 805           |
| Presides over committee .....  | 317           |
| Prior claim of, to recognition .....   | 953           |
| Procedure of, in investigations .....  | 803           |
| Procedure of, in submitting reports from standing or se-<br>lect committees .....        | 418           |
| Reports to the House by, must be made promptly .....                                     | 834           |
| Resignation of, presents question of privilege .....                                     | 699           |
| Signs subpoenas issued by committee (or subcommittee) ...                                | 805           |
| Speaker appoints, of select and conference committees .....                              | 637           |
| Term limits for committee and subcommittee .....   | 761           |
| Usually reports from a standing or select committee....                                  | 317, 415      |
| Vacancy in the position of .....   | 761           |
| Vice chairman presides in absence of .....   | 793           |
| <i>Of subcommittees.</i>   |               |
| Former authority to appoint staff .....  | 767           |
| <i>Of Committee of the Whole.</i>  |               |
| Selection of.....  | 327, 970      |

INDEX

|   | Section              |
|---|----------------------|
| CHAIRMEN—Continued  |                      |
| <i>Of Committee of the Whole</i> —Continued   |                      |
| Seating of .....  | 328                  |
| Administers oaths to witnesses.....   | 343, 346             |
| Always reports from Committee of the Whole .....  | 415                  |
| Causes roll to be called on failure of a quorum and reports<br>unless proceedings are vacated ..... | 982                  |
| Functions of .....  | 971                  |
| Power to preserve order .....   | 970                  |
| Report of, alone recognized .....   | 335                  |
| <i>Of joint committee.</i>  |                      |
| Of a joint committee .....  | 325                  |
| CHALLENGE.  |                      |
| Of the right of a Member to take the oath.....  | 202, 203             |
| CHAPLAIN.   |                      |
| Election and oath of .....  | 640                  |
| Offers prayer .....   | 640, 666             |
| Place in order of business of prayer by .....   | 869                  |
| CHARGES.  |                      |
| Against a Member or Senator in course of an inquiry .....   | 321–323              |
| Course of Member when charges against himself are debated ..  | 375                  |
| CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER.   |                      |
| Election, oath, and removal of .....  | 640                  |
| Duties of .....   | 661                  |
| Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits ....                                     | 663                  |
| Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Ad-<br>ministration .....                   | 662                  |
| CHIEF JUSTICE.  |                      |
| Pay of .....  | 86                   |
| Role in impeachment proceedings.....  | 608a, 615, 615a, 618 |
| CITIZENS.   |                      |
| Limitations on suits of, against States .....   | 218                  |
| Of the United States and the several States .....   | 225                  |
| Of States, judicial power extends to cases affecting certain .....                                  | 178                  |
| Privileges and immunities not to be abridged .....  | 225                  |
| Privileges and immunities of, in States other than their own ...                                    | 184                  |
| Right to vote of those eighteen years of age or older .....   | 257                  |
| Those of the United States as to voting .....   | 234                  |
| CITIZENSHIP.  |                      |
| As qualification of Representative .....  | 9, 10                |
| As qualification of a Senator .....   | 35                   |
| As a qualification of the President of the United States .....                                      | 154                  |
| Reference to, as a qualification for suffrage .....   | 226                  |
| CIVIL AVIATION.   |                      |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to generally .....   | 739                  |
| Jurisdiction over research and development .....  | 735                  |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| CIVIL LAW.  |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 730      |
| CIVIL OFFICES.  |          |
| May be removed by impeachment .....   | 173      |
| Members not to be appointed to certain .....  | 96       |
| CIVIL SERVICE.  |          |
| Jurisdiction over all Federal Civil Service, including intergov-<br>ernmental personnel ..... | 723      |
| CLAIMS.   |          |
| <i>In general.</i>  |          |
| Amendments proposing settlement of certain, banned .....                                      | 822      |
| Bills for settlement of certain, banned .....   | 822      |
| Authorization of payment of, on general appropriation<br>bills .....                          | 1046     |
| Bills referring to Court of Claims considered in Committee<br>of the Whole .....              | 973, 974 |
| Consideration of, on Tuesdays .....   | 895      |
| Constitution not to prejudice certain .....   | 188      |
| Ex-Members interested in, not admitted to the floor .....                                     | 678      |
| Jurisdiction of, generally .....  | 730      |
| Jurisdiction of war claims .....  | 730      |
| Jurisdiction of, paid from Indian funds .....   | 732      |
| Jurisdiction of private land claims .....   | 732      |
| Jurisdiction as to certain foreign .....  | 729      |
| Jurisdiction of, against the United States .....  | 730      |
| Jurisdiction relating to international and other .....  | 729      |
| Reference of bills for private, restricted to certain commit-<br>tees .....                   | 817      |
| Relation of officers and employees of House to .....  | 1102     |
| Those for slaves not to be paid .....   | 232      |
| Withdrawal of papers relating to .....  | 696      |
| CLAIMS, COURT OF.   |          |
| Status of reports of, on the calendars .....  | 828      |
| CLASSES.  |          |
| Of Senators .....   | 33       |
| CLASSIFIED INFORMATION. <i>See</i> INFORMATION.   |          |
| CLERICAL STAFF OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.                                    |          |
| CLERK.  |          |
| <i>Election and oath of.</i>  |          |
| Election, oath, and removal of .....  | 640      |
| Election of, as related to business and adoption of rules ....                                | 30, 59   |
| Oath administered to, by Speaker .....  | 198      |
| In absence of, designated official acts .....   | 651      |
| <i>Duties at organization of House.</i>   |          |
| Continues in office until successor is elected .....  | 642      |
| Duties of, at organization of the House .....   | 643      |

INDEX

|  | Section    |
|--|------------|
| CLERK—Continued  |            |
| <i>Duties at organization of House—Continued</i>   |            |
| Makes up the roll for organization .....   | 644        |
| Officiates at election of Speaker.....   | 312, 643   |
| Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order under direction of,<br>pending election of Speaker .....                    | 648        |
| <i>Legislative duties of.</i>  |            |
| Allowing no papers to be taken from the table or out of<br>his custody .....                                 | 352        |
| Amending section numbers of a bill .....   | 479        |
| Announcing pairs .....   | 1031       |
| Attesting and sealing writs, warrants, subpoenas .....   | 648        |
| Authority to receive messages from the President and the<br>Senate at any time House is not in session ..... | 652        |
| Calendars, printing and distribution of .....  | 649        |
| Call of the House .....  | 1021, 1025 |
| Calling the roll .....   | 1015       |
| Certifying to passage of bills .....   | 648        |
| Collecting and transferring noncurrent records .....   | 695        |
| Committees formerly to make accounting of funds to .....   | 780        |
| Copies of amendments offered in Committee of the Whole .....   | 978        |
| Custody of committee papers .....  | 695        |
| Custody of oath not to disclose classified information .....   | 1095       |
| Delivering resolutions of inquiry .....  | 865        |
| Distribution of Journal and documents .....  | 647        |
| Former insertions in the Congressional Record relating to<br>committee staff .....                           | 780        |
| Introduction of bills .....  | 818        |
| Making no changes in enrolling a bill .....  | 573        |
| Motions to discharge committees .....  | 892        |
| Noting Members to make a quorum on a vote of record .....  | 1020       |
| Noting questions of order with the decisions in the Jour-<br>nal .....                                       | 647        |
| Papers on file .....   | 696        |
| Placing bills on Corrections Calendar .....  | 898        |
| Reading motions .....  | 904        |
| Referring nonprivileged reports to calendars .....   | 831        |
| Stands while he reads .....  | 428        |
| Taking a vote by clerk tellers .....   | 1012       |
| Taking a vote by the yeas and nays .....   | 504        |
| <i>Executive duties of.</i>  |            |
| Administration of vacant Member's office .....   | 653        |
| As member of Federal Elections Commission .....  | 642        |
| Delivery of documents .....  | 650        |
| Deposits noncurrent records with General Services Ad-<br>ministration .....                                  | 695        |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| CLERK—Continued  |          |
| <i>Executive duties of</i> —Continued  |          |
| Discretionary authority as to printing .....   | 642      |
| Duty to furnish to Members list of certain reports .....                             | 646      |
| Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and au-<br>dits .....                | 655      |
| Duty under the gift rule .....   | 1100     |
| Financial and operational reports to Committee on House<br>Administration .....      | 654      |
| Formerly kept contingent and stationery accounts and fur-<br>nished stationery ..... | 642      |
| Formerly made certain contracts .....  | 642      |
| Maintain House library .....   | 650      |
| Role in payment of officers and employees .....                                      | 642      |
| Receives testimony taken in election cases .....                                     | 642      |
| CLERKS.  |          |
| Of Members, allowance for .....  | 88       |
| Of committees, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.  |          |
| Of Speaker, Leaders, and Whips .....   | 88       |
| CLERK'S DESK (OR TABLE).   |          |
| Disorderly words taken down at .....   | 960, 961 |
| Members may address the House from .....   | 945      |
| Members not to write at, or take books or papers from, during<br>debate .....        | 364      |
| No Member to remain near, during record vote .....                                   | 962      |
| CLOAKROOMS.  |          |
| Exclusion of persons from .....  | 921      |
| CLOSING DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.   |          |
| COAST GUARD.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 739      |
| Bills to correct certain discharge records banned .....                              | 822      |
| COAST GUARD ACADEMY.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 739      |
| COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT.   |          |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....  | 732, 739 |
| CODE OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT. <i>See</i> OFFICIAL CONDUCT.                               |          |
| CODIFICATION.  |          |
| Of laws, jurisdiction of, bills for .....  | 730      |
| COEXISTING QUESTIONS. <i>See</i> QUESTIONS.  |          |
| COIN.  |          |
| Congress to regulate value of .....  | 121      |
| Congress may provide punishment for counterfeiting the .....                         | 122      |
| States to make gold and silver only a tender for payment of<br>debts .....           | 146      |
| Power of Congress relating to coinage (including foreign) .....                      | 121      |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 719      |

INDEX

|  | Section         |
|--|-----------------|
| COLLEGES, AGRICULTURAL.  |                 |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....  | 715             |
| COMFORT.   |                 |
| To enemies of the United States .....  | 181, 232        |
| COMMANDER IN CHIEF. <i>See</i> PRESIDENT.  |                 |
| COMMEMORATIVES PROHIBITED .....  | 823             |
| COMMERCE.  |                 |
| Commerce, Committee on .....   | 721             |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to financial aid to .....  | 719             |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, with foreign nations .....                                       | 729             |
| Power of Congress to regulate .....  | 119             |
| No regulation shall give preferences to any ports .....  | 142             |
| COMMISSIONS.   |                 |
| Congressional Mailing Standards .....  | 1113            |
| House Office Building .....  | 1114            |
| U.S. Capitol Preservation .....  | 1125a           |
| President to issue, to officers .....  | 172             |
| For recess appointments of the President .....   | 167             |
| Created by law, to sit in a recess after expiration of a Congress .....                                | 589             |
| Places on, not incompatible offices .....  | 98              |
| Primary and supplemental expense resolutions for .....   | 763             |
| COMMIT, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> RECOMMIT.   |                 |
| <i>Precedence and use of.</i>  |                 |
| Precedence and general conditions of.....  | 911, 916, 1001  |
| Debate on motion to, with instructions .....   | 917, 1001       |
| Relation of, to early use of the previous question.....  | 448, 449        |
| Has precedence of motion to amend .....  | 449             |
| Instructions with .....  | 917, 1001       |
| May not be postponed .....   | 451             |
| Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion .....  | 450             |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole .....   | 916             |
| Repetition of .....  | 911             |
| Use of .....   | 446             |
| <i>Application of, to bills.</i>   |                 |
| After previous question ordered, Committee on Rules limited as to.....                                 | 857, 1001       |
| After previous question ordered.....   | 994, 1001, 1002 |
| In order as to bill on third reading .....   | 494             |
| Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions .....  | 476             |
| Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question .....                         | 857             |
| Opposition have preference in recognition for, after previous question is ordered .....                | 1001            |
| Ten minutes debate permitted on motion to recommit with instructions on bill or joint resolution ..... | 1001            |

INDEX

|   | Section                       |
|---|-------------------------------|
| COMMIT, MOTION TO—Continued   |                               |
| <i>Application of, to bills</i> —Continued  |                               |
| On bills with amendments between Houses .....   | 486, 528b, 528d,<br>916, 1002 |
| COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.   |                               |
| <i>In general.</i>  |                               |
| House may attend impeachment trial in .....   | 617                           |
| No control over admission to floor .....  | 678                           |
| Powers and privileges of Delegates and Resident Commis-<br>sioner in .....                    | 675, 970                      |
| Procedure of the House as in .....  | 424–427                       |
| Rare case of investigation conducted by .....   | 343                           |
| Relations of, to the Congressional Record .....   | 688                           |
| Two continuing committees of .....  | 332                           |
| <i>Chairman of.</i>   |                               |
| Chairman preserves order .....  | 970                           |
| Functions of .....  | 971                           |
| Discretionary authority as to quorum calls .....  | 982                           |
| Discretionary authority as to five-minute votes on ques-<br>tions in sequence .....           | 984, 1032                     |
| Parliamentary method of selecting .....   | 327                           |
| Selection of Chairman .....   | 970                           |
| <i>Quorum of.</i>   |                               |
| Quorum of .....   | 329, 982                      |
| Call of, by electronic device or clerks .....   | 982, 1019                     |
| When failure of may be raised .....   | 982                           |
| Rising and reports as related to quorum .....   | 983                           |
| Short or notice quorum call at discretion of Chairman .....                                   | 982                           |
| <i>Sitting, rising.</i>   |                               |
| Former automatic de novo vote in House where Delegates’<br>votes decisive .....               | 985                           |
| Informal rising to receive a message .....  | 330, 563                      |
| Informal rising for signing of enrolled bill .....  | 625                           |
| May take a recess only with consent of the House .....  | 586                           |
| Motion to rise privileged .....   | 334, 983                      |
| Motion to rise not in order during time yielded for general<br>debate .....                   | 979                           |
| Motion to rise prior amendments offered after reading of<br>general appropriation bills ..... | 1040                          |
| Report from Committee on Rules not in order after House<br>votes to go into .....             | 857                           |
| Rising after disorder in .....  | 331                           |
| Rising when a quorum fails .....  | 982, 983, 1027                |
| Rising with unfinished business .....   | 333, 334                      |
| <i>Motions to go into.</i>  |                               |
| Form of .....   | 328                           |

INDEX

|   | Section          |
|---|------------------|
| COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued  |                  |
| <i>Motions to go into</i> —Continued  |                  |
| Privileged motion to go into, to consider and general ap-<br>propriation bills .....                        | 856              |
| Consideration of nonprivileged bills in, after call of, com-<br>mittees .....                               | 882, 883         |
| Nonprivileged public bills in, considered on Calendar<br>Wednesday .....                                    | 900              |
| Place in order of business for motions to consider non-<br>privileged bills in .....                        | 869              |
| Speaker's declaration into .....  | 972              |
| <i>Subjects considered in.</i>  |                  |
| Subjects requiring consideration in .....   | 973              |
| As to origination of business in .....  | 412              |
| Bill must show on face falls within the rule .....  | 974              |
| Conference report not referred to .....   | 550              |
| Construction of the rule requiring consideration in .....   | 974              |
| Elimination of portions of general appropriation bills by ...   | 1044             |
| General practice as to consideration in .....   | 976              |
| Old parliamentary usage as to consideration of matters in,<br>as modified by House rules and practice ..... | 326              |
| Questions of order on appropriation bill in .....   | 1044             |
| Recommittal of bills to .....   | 420, 1001        |
| Reference of Senate bills from Speaker's table to.....  | 873, 874         |
| Senate amendments considered in.....  | 1072, 1073       |
| Subjects not requiring consideration in.....  | 528a, 975        |
| <i>Procedure in, as to motions.</i>   |                  |
| Amendments not to be withdrawn in .....   | 925              |
| Application of House rules to .....   | 340, 992         |
| Five-minute recorded vote in, immediately following<br>quorum call .....                                    | 982              |
| Five-minute recorded votes in, on questions in se-<br>quence.....   | 984, 1032        |
| Unanimous consent to modify special orders entertained<br>in .....  | 993              |
| Motions for previous question and to adjourn not used<br>in .....   | 333, 912, 995    |
| Motion to reconsider not in order in .....  | 1003             |
| Pairs in .....  | 660              |
| Recorded vote in .....  | 1012, 1030, 1032 |
| Relations of motion to strike out enacting words to.....  | 988, 990         |
| Yeas and nays not taken in .....  | 76               |
| <i>Debate in.</i>   |                  |
| Closing the five-minute debate .....  | 987              |
| General debate in .....   | 978              |
| Hour rule of debate applicable to .....   | 957              |



INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued   |               |
| <i>Debate in</i> —Continued  |               |
| Motion to close general debate .....   | 979           |
| Relevance of debate in .....   | 948           |
| Ten minutes debate on amendments submitted in advance<br>and printed in Record .....                         | 987           |
| <i>Reading in.</i> See also AMENDMENTS.  |               |
| Reading of bill in .....   | 942           |
| Reading of concurrent resolution on the budget in .....  | 990           |
| <i>Order of business in.</i>   |               |
| Order of business in .....   | 977           |
| Calendars for the business of .....  | 828           |
| Unfinished business in .....   | 879           |
| <i>Reports of, and consideration in House.</i>   |               |
| Action of the House on amendment reported from .....   | 423           |
| Amendments of, considered in the House .....   | 336, 337      |
| Bills from, considered in the House .....  | 338           |
| Discharge of .....   | 339           |
| Duties of Speaker and House as to reception of reports of .  | 335           |
| Former automatic de novo votes in House where Dele-<br>gates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole ..... | 985           |
| Recommitted when report ruled out by House .....   | 335           |
| Parliamentary law as to reports from .....   | 334, 983      |
| <i>Disorder in.</i>  |               |
| Action in case of disorderly words in.....   | 960, 961      |
| Disorderly words taken down in, reported to the<br>House.....  | 369, 960, 961 |
| Effect of breaking up of, by disorder.....   | 332, 622      |
| Quarrels in, and duty of the Speaker as to .....   | 331           |
| Questions of privilege in .....  | 667           |
| Sergeant-at-Arms enforces order in .....   | 648           |
| Speaker restores order in .....  | 622           |
| COMMITTEE STAFFS.  |               |
| Admitted to floor under certain conditions .....   | 678           |
| Consultants and training .....   | 774           |
| Subcommittee staff appointments formerly by chairman and<br>ranking minority member .....                    | 767           |
| Expense resolution for committee staffs.....   | 763–d         |
| Former clerical/professional staff distinction .....   | 779           |
| Former professional/investigative staff distinction .....  | 777           |
| Interrogation of witnesses .....   | 802           |
| Staff of committees, number and appointment.....   | 767, 771–781  |
| Reduction in staff for 104th Congress.....   | 773           |
| Minority staff.....  | 767, 773, 779 |
| Staff duties .....   | 773           |

INDEX

|  | Section            |
|--|--------------------|
| COMMITTEE STAFFS—Continued   |                    |
| Associate or shared staff.....   | 776, 779           |
| Duties of House Administration as to .....   | 724, 773, 776, 779 |
| Duties as to papers .....  | 695                |
| Former reports on staff .....  | 780                |
| Printed amendments submitted to .....  | 986                |
| Rate of pay for .....  | 777                |
| Staff for Committees on Appropriations and (formerly) Budget.....  | 776, 778           |
| Permission of Committee on House Administration required for appointment of staff from Governmental agencies ..... | 779                |
| Nonpartisan staff .....  | 780                |
| COMMITTEE STENOGRAPHERS.   |                    |
| Appointment of .....   | 685                |
| COMMITTEES.  |                    |
| <i>Constitution and election of.</i>   |                    |
| Appointment of Members under indictment or conviction to .....   | 305, 306           |
| Clerks of, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.  |                    |
| Delegates and Resident Commissioner may vote in .....  | 675                |
| Election of, by ballot .....   | 1034               |
| Establishment of subcommittees limited .....   | 762                |
| Former rule regarding election of ranking minority member to Budget Committee .....                                | 720                |
| General power of Delegates and Resident Commissioner in .....  | 675, 676           |
| House elects the standing committees on nominations by caucuses .....  | 760                |
| Member-elect may be appointed on, before taking the oath .....   | 300                |
| Members' committee assignments limited .....   | 760                |
| Membership on contingent upon membership in party caucus .....   | 760                |
| Names and number of the standing.....  | 714–741            |
| Old and modern requirements as to constitution of .....  | 402                |
| Select committees, <i>see</i> SELECT COMMITTEES.   |                    |
| Rules and practice as to the appointment of.....   | 317, 757           |
| Selection of chairmen of select and of standing committees .....   | 761                |
| Serve through a Congress .....   | 317                |
| Service of Resident Commissioner and Delegates on....  | 675, 676           |
| Speaker appoints select and conference committees .....  | 637, 782           |
| Subcommittees limited .....  | 762                |
| Term limits for chairmen of committees and subcommittees .....   | 761                |
| Vacancies in, filled by election by House .....  | 757                |
| Vice chairman of .....   | 793                |

INDEX

| COMMITTEES—Continued   | Section                 |
|--|-------------------------|
| <i>Jurisdiction of, and reference to.</i>                                    |                         |
| For jurisdiction and history of, individually, <i>see</i> JURIS-<br>DICTION. |                         |
| Act only on matters referred to them .....                                   | 412                     |
| Bills not to be brought back from, on motion to reconsider .....             | 1011                    |
| Commemoratives prohibited .....  | 823                     |
| Delivery of bills to .....   | 403                     |
| Duty of, in case of recommittal with instructions .....                      | 420                     |
| Functions of, in correcting errors of reference of bills... ..               | 824, 825                |
| Jurisdiction as to creation, and duties of .....                             | 733                     |
| Jurisdiction of, as affected by errors in reference of bills ...             | 824,<br>825             |
| Nearly all business of the House considered in .....                         | 446                     |
| Papers not read in House on ordinary reference to .....                      | 436                     |
| Parliamentary law (largely obsolete) as to reference of<br>bills to .....    | 401                     |
| Private claims to be referred to certain .....                               | 817                     |
| Private claims bills banned in certain cases .....                           | 822                     |
| Receive petitions only through the House .....                               | 320                     |
| Recommittal to select or standing, or of the Whole .....                     | 420                     |
| Referral of bills and other matters, procedures for .....                    | 816                     |
| <i>Sittings and procedure of.</i>  |                         |
| Additional and special meetings .....  | 793                     |
| Broadcasting and press coverage of meetings and hear-<br>ings.....           | 807–812                 |
| Clerks of, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.                                      |                         |
| Debate in .....  | 318                     |
| Executive sessions of.....   | 796, 798, 803           |
| Intelligence, Select Committee on, special procedures for ..                 | 785                     |
| May be empowered to sit during recesses of a Congress ....                   | 589                     |
| May only act when together .....   | 407, 793, 799           |
| Former rule proscribing sitting during five-minute<br>rule.....              | 324, 801                |
| Meetings and action of.....  | 408, 793–805            |
| Meeting when chairman fails to call .....                                    | 793                     |
| Meetings open to public .....  | 746, 798                |
| Method of voting amendments to a bill in .....                               | 417                     |
| Noting amendments to bill in committee .....                                 | 417                     |
| Parliamentary law governing consideration of bills in .....                  | 412                     |
| Power of, over body and title of a bill .....                                | 411                     |
| Power to sit and act .....   | 805                     |
| Presence of Member of the House in a select .....                            | 410                     |
| Procedure in generally .....   | 427, 792                |
| Proxy voting prohibited .....  | 797                     |
| Quorum of a select or standing.....  | 343, 409, 799, 800, 805 |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| COMMITTEES—Continued  |               |
| <i>Sittings and procedure of—Continued</i>  |               |
| Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury .....  | 343, 409, 800 |
| Quorum to release testimony received in executive session .....   | 803           |
| Quorum for taking testimony .....   | 800           |
| Quorum for reporting a measure .....  | 799           |
| Quorum for issuing a subpoena .....   | 343, 805      |
| Vice chairman or ranking member presides in absence of chairman.....  | 761, 793      |
| Reading of investigative or oversight reports waived .....  | 788           |
| Recess of a committee .....   | 787           |
| Reconsideration of a vote in .....  | 416           |
| Record of actions by, to be kept .....  | 794           |
| Regular meetings .....  | 793           |
| Rise when the House sits unless leave be given to remain sitting (obsolete) .....   | 324           |
| Rules of committee same as House .....  | 787           |
| Rules of committees must be written and published in Record .....   | 791           |
| Secrecy of procedure.....   | 319, 798, 803 |
| Subcommittees subject to direction of full committee .....  | 787           |
| Subpoena power .....  | 805           |
| Time of hearings and subject matter to be placed in daily Congressional Record and entered into committee scheduling service of House Information Resources ..... | 798           |
| Transcripts of meetings and hearings paid from contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House) .....   | 789           |
| Vice chairman .....   | 793           |
| Votes in, available for inspection .....  | 794           |
| Witnesses before committees, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.  |               |
| <i>Hearings.</i>  |               |
| Exclusion of Members and public from .....  | 798           |
| Five-minute rule when examining witnesses in .....  | 802           |
| On appropriation bills hearings and reports to be available three days in advance of consideration .....  | 852           |
| Rules to be adhered to in.....  | 746, 798, 803 |
| Broadcasting and press coverage of.....   | 807–812       |
| Executive hearings open to noncommittee Members .....   | 798           |
| Hearings open to public.....  | 746, 798, 803 |
| Hearings to be preserved in Library of Congress .....   | 1107          |
| Notice requirement for hearings .....   | 798           |
| Five-minute rule applicable during interrogation of witnesses .....   | 802           |
| Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury .....  | 343, 409, 800 |

INDEX

|  | Section                        |
|--|--------------------------------|
| COMMITTEES—Continued   |                                |
| <i>Hearings—Continued</i>  |                                |
| Quorum to release testimony received in executive session  | 803                            |
| Quorum for taking testimony .....  | 800                            |
| Quorum to close hearing to discuss or receive certain testimony or evidence .....                                      | 798, 803                       |
| <i>Reports of, generally.</i>  |                                |
| Action of the House on amendments reported from .....  | 423                            |
| Action of the House on reports from .....  | 422                            |
| Activities report .....  | 790                            |
| Adverse .....  | 831, 832, 853, 861, 893        |
| Adverse reports from Committee on Rules .....  | 861, 893                       |
| Amendments reported by, should be germane .....  | 928                            |
| Authorization, signing, and validity of.....   | 407, 408, 415, 799,<br>831–852 |
| Availability in electronic form .....  | 796                            |
| Availability of, prior to floor consideration .....  | 850, 851                       |
| By whom made.....  | 317, 834, 804, 850             |
| Calendars on which reports of, await action of the House .....   | 828–899                        |
| Calling up reports made in order by adoption of a resolution by the House .....  | 862                            |
| Direction of, for making its report.....   | 317, 415, 845                  |
| Filing of, by chairman or majority.....  | 834, 835                       |
| From Committee on Rules, not divisible .....   | 919                            |
| Hearings and reports of Appropriations Committee to be available three days in advance of consideration of bills ..... | 852                            |
| Joint Economic Committee, report of .....  | 1108                           |
| Limitations on reports from Committee on Rules .....   | 857                            |
| Origin and effect of the rule giving privilege to certain reports .....  | 854                            |
| Placing adverse reports on the Calendars .....   | 853, 861, 832, 893             |
| Practice as to reading reports of, in the House .....  | 435                            |
| Prior claim of Member in charge of bill to recognition .....   | 953                            |
| Prior right of Members of, to recognition for debate .....   | 955                            |
| Privileged reports of .....  | 853–868                        |
| Privilege of individual committees to report .....   | 855                            |
| Privilege of reports from Committee on Rules .....   | 857                            |
| Recommittal of .....   | 405, 420, 917, 1001            |
| Reports to the House must be made promptly .....   | 834                            |
| Restriction on reporting bill containing an appropriation ..   | 1065                           |
| Select committee, report of .....  | 419                            |
| Speaker does not decide on sufficiency of .....  | 628                            |
| Submitting reports .....   | 317, 418                       |
| Single volume .....  | 837                            |
| Supplemental, filing of.....   | 804; 838                       |

INDEX

| COMMITTEES—Continued  | Section               |
|---|-----------------------|
| <i>Reports, contents required in.</i>   |                       |
| Appropriations Committee reports on general appropriation bills must state effect of any provision changing existing law .....                  | 847                   |
| Congressional Accountability Act, requirements under .....  | 842                   |
| Constitutional authority statement .....  | 841                   |
| Cover must reflect inclusion of certain matters .....   | 804                   |
| “Dynamic estimate” of changes in revenues expected to result from enactment of “major” tax legislation (discretionary) .....                    | 849b                  |
| Estimate of cost .....  | 844                   |
| Estimate and comparison of Congressional Budget Office .....  | 840                   |
| Estimate and comparison of funding levels .....   | 840, 844              |
| Filing after hours if views .....   | 788                   |
| Former reporting requirement relating to committee staff .....  | 780                   |
| Investigative and oversight reports considered as read .....  | 788                   |
| Joint reports .....   | 788                   |
| Minority, supplemental, and additional views.....   | 804, 831,<br>833, 836 |
| New budget authority and tax expenditures, statement as to .....  | 840                   |
| Obsolete provision for directing a committee to withdraw and report .....   | 404                   |
| Oversight findings and recommendations.....   | 742, 840              |
| Oversight findings and recommendations of Committee on Government Reform .....  | 749, 840              |
| Report on bills amending or repealing statutes must show by typographical device parts of statute affected .....                                | 846                   |
| Rules Committee reports on resolutions repealing or amending Rules of the House must show by typographical device parts of Rules affected ..... | 848                   |
| Resolutions of inquiry, requirements for reports of.....  | 864–867               |
| Tax complexity.....   | 849a, 1092            |
| Unfunded Mandates .....   | 790, 843, 845, 1127   |
| Vote totals and names on amendments and motion to report .....  | 839                   |
| To be in writing and to be printed .....  | 833                   |
| <i>Oversight functions.</i>   |                       |
| Ad hoc oversight committees .....   | 743                   |
| General oversight by committees as to laws within their jurisdiction.....   | 742–743               |

INDEX

|   | Section   |
|---|-----------|
| COMMITTEES—Continued  |           |
| <i>Oversight functions—Continued</i>  |           |
| General oversight findings and recommendations to be included in reports .....  | 840       |
| Establishment of oversight subcommittees required .....   | 743       |
| Oversight of Committee on Government Reform .....   | 743       |
| Oversight findings of Committee on Government Reform to be included in each committee's reports.....  | 749, 840  |
| Oversight plans submitted to Committees on Government Reform and House Administration .....   | 743       |
| General oversight of Committee on Appropriations .....  | 742, 743  |
| Special oversight functions of Committees on Armed Services, Budget, Education and the Workforce, Commerce, International Relations, Resources, Science, and Small Business ..... | 744       |
| Additional functions of committees .....  | 745       |
| Budget hearings .....   | 746       |
| Budget Act procedures .....   | 747, 1127 |
| Budget Committee, additional functions of .....   | 748       |
| Government Reform Committee, additional functions of ....   | 749       |
| Requirement for oversight subcommittee .....  | 743       |
| <i>Discharge, instructions.</i>   |           |
| Motion to discharge and instruct .....  | 406, 892  |
| Motion to discharge from consideration of vetoed bill .....   | 108       |
| Motion to discharge under certain public laws .....   | 1130      |
| Obsolete provision for direction to withdraw and bring back a bill .....  | 404       |
| Recommittal with directions to report forthwith .....   | 405       |
| Speaker usually does not judge of fidelity of, to instructions .....  | 628       |
| <i>Call of.</i>   |           |
| Place of, in order of business .....  | 869       |
| Business on Calendar Wednesday protected by two-thirds vote .....   | 857       |
| Calendar Wednesday .....  | 900       |
| Morning hour .....  | 880       |
| <i>In general.</i>  |           |
| Availability of publications in electronic form .....   | 796       |
| Conferences held by means of select joint .....   | 532       |
| Correction of error in Journal by .....   | 583       |
| Custody of papers of .....  | 695       |
| Duties of, as to resolutions of inquiry.....  | 864, 867  |
| Establishment of subcommittees limited .....  | 762       |
| Expenses of, primary, additional, and interim funding .....   | 768       |
| Exception to initial funding .....  | 766       |
| Points of order in House against committee procedure .....  | 798       |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| COMMITTEES—Continued  |               |
| <i>In general</i> —Continued  |               |
| Records of, to be accessible to all Members .....                                       | 796           |
| Reference in debate to proceedings of .....   | 360           |
| Rights as to motions to suspend the rules .....   | 885           |
| Verbatim meeting and hearing transcripts .....  | 794           |
| <i>Staff of.</i> See COMMITTEE STAFFS.  |               |
| COMMITTEES, JOINT.  |               |
| Authorized by concurrent resolutions .....  | 396           |
| Number and functions of.....  | 1108–1113     |
| Authorized by concurrent resolutions .....  | 396           |
| Compliance with clause 2(a) of rule XI .....  | 783           |
| Conferences held by means of .....  | 532           |
| Expiration of select .....  | 419           |
| Taxation, renders “dynamic estimate” on “major” tax legisla-<br>tion .....              | 849b          |
| Membership on contingent on party membership .....                                      | 782           |
| Quorum, chairman, and voting in .....   | 325           |
| COMMODITIES EXCHANGES.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects related to .....   | 715           |
| COMMON DEFENSE.   |               |
| Power of Congress to provide for .....  | 117           |
| COMMON FAME.  |               |
| As a ground for impeachment .....   | 605           |
| As foundation for investigation .....   | 341           |
| COMMON LAW.   |               |
| Jury trial for suits at .....   | 214           |
| Rules of, in courts .....   | 214           |
| COMMUNICATIONS.   |               |
| Rule for reference of.....  | 816, 873, 874 |
| Executive, transmission of, to House .....  | 827           |
| COMPACTS.   |               |
| States not to make, without consent of Congress .....                                   | 148           |
| Jurisdiction of, over interstate, generally .....                                       | 730           |
| Jurisdiction of, relating to apportionment of waters for irriga-<br>tion purposes ..... | 732           |
| Jurisdiction of, over interstate energy .....   | 721           |
| COMPENSATION. See also PAY.   |               |
| For private property taken for public use .....   | 212           |
| COMPLIANCE, OFFICE OF. See CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.                                |               |
| COMPULSORY PROCESS.   |               |
| For obtaining witnesses .....   | 213           |
| CONCUR, MOTION TO. See also AGREE, MOTION TO.   |               |
| Relative to striking out enacting words .....   | 988           |
| CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS.   |               |
| Nature and use of .....   | 396           |



INDEX

|   | Section                              |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS—Continued  |                                      |
| As to approval of, by the President .....   | 396                                  |
| Adjournment for more than three days by .....   | 84                                   |
| On the budget .....   | 720, 990, 1127                       |
| Congressional disapproval provisions utilizing .....  | 1130                                 |
| CONFEDERATION.  |                                      |
| Validity of debts of .....  | 194                                  |
| States not to make .....  | 146                                  |
| CONFEREES. <i>See</i> CONFERENCES.  |                                      |
| CONFERENCES.  |                                      |
| <i>Objects and nature of.</i>   |                                      |
| By means of select committees .....   | 532                                  |
| Effect of recess of Congress on .....   | 814                                  |
| Free and simple in modern practice .....  | 540                                  |
| Free or instructed .....  | 557                                  |
| Over matters other than differences as to amendments .....  | 531                                  |
| Obsolete provision as to conference on first reading .....  | 559                                  |
| Parliamentary law as to free and simple .....   | 539                                  |
| Parliamentary law as to purposes for which conferences<br>may be held .....                                     | 558                                  |
| Questions asked of other House by, rather than by mes-<br>sage .....  | 569                                  |
| Relations of adherence and conference under the par-<br>liamentary law and in Congress .....                    | 528b, 528d, 553, 554                 |
| Usually asked over differences as to amendments .....   | 530                                  |
| <i>As to requests for.</i>  |                                      |
| Adherence does not prevent granting requests for .....  | 522                                  |
| Generally .....   | 528a, 530, 533, 535, 1069–1093       |
| Motions to request, precedence of.....  | 528a, 528b, 528d, 535,<br>1069, 1070 |
| Requests declined or neglected.....   | 534, 1070                            |
| Separate vote on certain amendments between the Houses<br>when request is made.....                             | 1070, 1072                           |
| <i>Managers and their powers.</i>   |                                      |
| As affected by free and simple conference .....   | 539, 540, 557                        |
| Managers of, appointment, removal, and function .....   | 536, 637                             |
| Managers of, motion to instruct or discharge .....  | 541, 1079                            |
| Managers restricted to the disagreements of the two<br>Houses .....   | 546, 1088                            |
| Managers may not agree to Senate amendments making<br>appropriations .....                                      | 1076                                 |
| Managers may not agree to Senate amendments to appro-<br>priation bills containing legislation .....            | 1076                                 |
| May report a germane modification within the scope of<br>disagreement where one House strikes out all after en- |                                      |

INDEX

|  | Section        |
|--|----------------|
| CONFERENCES—Continued  |                |
| <i>Managers and their powers</i> —Continued  |                |
| acting clause of bill of other House and inserts new language .....  | 1088           |
| Meeting and action of managers .....   | 548, 1093      |
| Open conference meetings .....   | 1093           |
| Quorum, evidence of .....  | 543            |
| Reappointment of managers at second or subsequent .....  | 537            |
| Remedy where managers exceed their authority .....   | 547            |
| Speaker appoints .....   | 637            |
| Text to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed by managers unless by authority of both Houses ....            | 527, 1088      |
| Vacancies in managers .....  | 538            |
| <i>Reports of managers.</i>  |                |
| Accompanying statement .....   | 1080           |
| Accompanying statement, Speaker decides as to sufficiency of .....   | 628            |
| Action on a report in the two Houses .....   | 549            |
| As to consideration in Committee of the Whole .....  | 975            |
| Consideration in House not in order until report available for three days and copies available at least two hours .... | 1082           |
| Considered as read if available .....  | 1085           |
| Considered rejected if conferees have improperly closed meeting .....  | 1093           |
| Debate on, equally divided between parties .....   | 1086           |
| Effect of disagreement to a conference report ....   | 551, 954, 1091 |
| Form of conference reports.....  | 542, 543, 1080 |
| Have precedence of motion to reconsider .....  | 1003           |
| High privilege of .....  | 1077           |
| Legislation contained in amendments in disagreement, procedure for consideration .....                                 | 1084           |
| Limited to scope of matter committed to conference .....   | 527, 546, 1088 |
| Motions in order during action on a report.....  | 550, 1089–1091 |
| May report germane modification of amendment in nature of substitute .....   | 1088           |
| Nongermane matter contained in conference agreements, procedure for consideration.....                                 | 1089, 1090     |
| Nongermane matter in amendments in disagreement, procedure for consideration .....                                     | 1089, 1091     |
| Not to interrupt reading of Journal .....  | 621            |
| Parliamentary law as to reports of managers .....  | 542            |
| Partial reports .....  | 544            |
| Postponing record votes on agreeing to .....   | 1030           |
| Precedence of, over report from Committee on Rules .....   | 857            |
| Printing in Record of amendment in total disagreement ....   | 1083           |

INDEX

|   | Section         |
|---|-----------------|
| CONFERENCES—Continued   |                 |
| <i>Reports of managers—Continued</i>  |                 |
| Printing of reports and statements in the Record .....  | 1082            |
| Rejection of, status of amendments after .....  | 551, 1089–1091  |
| Reports of inability to agree .....   | 545, 1083       |
| Retroactive income tax rate increase prohibited in .....  | 1068            |
| Quorum, evidence of .....   | 543             |
| Signing of .....  | 543             |
| Speaker decides as to validity of reports .....   | 627             |
| Statements relating to Federal unfunded mandates .....  | 1081,<br>1127   |
| Three-day layover and two-hour availability before consid-<br>eration .....                                 | 1082            |
| Three-fifths vote to increase income tax rates .....  | 1067            |
| To be in writing .....  | 542             |
| To be entered in the Journal .....  | 542             |
| Unamendable .....   | 542             |
| When on constitutional amendments agreed to by two-<br>thirds vote .....                                    | 192             |
| Yeas and nays automatically ordered on adoption of cer-<br>tain .....                                       | 1033            |
| <i>Custody of papers in.</i>  |                 |
| After an effective conference .....   | 555             |
| When managers fail to agree .....   | 556             |
| When asked before disagreement .....  | 552             |
| CONFESION.  |                 |
| In cases of treason .....   | 181             |
| CONFIRMATION.   |                 |
| Congress, of President's nominee as Vice President .....  | 256             |
| CONGRESS.   |                 |
| <i>Meeting, term.</i>   |                 |
| Meets once a year .....   | 45, 242         |
| Term and adjournment of .....   | 6               |
| Adjourns in July with certain exceptions .....  | 1105            |
| Neither House to adjourn for more than three days or to<br>another place without consent of the other ..... | 82              |
| Power of President to convene or adjourn Houses of .....  | 171             |
| President to give information of the state of the Union to .  | 168             |
| Prohibited from adjourning sine die before completion of<br>congressional budget process.....               | 1127 (sec. 310) |
| <i>Powers of—legislative and general.</i>   |                 |
| Legislative .....   | 3               |
| As to migration of importation of persons .....   | 137             |
| Consent of, to acceptance of certain gifts .....  | 144             |
| To establish patents and copyrights .....   | 124             |
| To establish post offices and post roads .....  | 123             |

INDEX

|  | Section                 |
|--|-------------------------|
| CONGRESS—Continued   |                         |
| <i>Powers of—legislative and general—Continued</i>   |                         |
| To make laws to carry its powers into effect .....   | 136                     |
| To provide for legislative veto of executive actions .....   | 1130                    |
| To regulate coinage, weights, and measures .....   | 121                     |
| To regulate commerce .....   | 119                     |
| To regulate naturalization and bankruptcy .....  | 120                     |
| <i>Powers of—as to taxes, money, property, and territory.</i>  |                         |
| To lay and collect taxes .....   | 117                     |
| To borrow money .....  | 118                     |
| Money to be drawn only on appropriations by .....  | 143                     |
| Over the seat of Government and ceded places .....   | 134, 135                |
| Over the territory and other property of the United States .....   | 188                     |
| <i>Powers of—as to war.</i>  |                         |
| To declare war, grant letters of marque .....  | 127                     |
| To support armies .....  | 129                     |
| To provide a navy .....  | 130                     |
| To make rules for land and naval forces .....  | 131                     |
| To provide for calling out the militia .....   | 132                     |
| To provide for organization of militia .....   | 133                     |
| Relative powers of Congress and the President .....  | 128                     |
| <i>Powers of—as to elections, suffrage.</i>  |                         |
| As to apportionment and establishment of districts .....   | 226, 227                |
| Determines time of choosing electors .....   | 153                     |
| May by law provide for cases where President-elect nor<br>Vice President-elect shall qualify .....                                   | 244                     |
| May choose President and Vice President in certain<br>cases .....  | 221–223                 |
| May confirm nomination to fill vacancy in Vice Presi-<br>dency .....   | 253, 256                |
| Instances where House and Senate have confirmed nomi-<br>nee as Vice President .....   | 256                     |
| May decide termination of Presidential disability .....  | 255                     |
| May provide for case wherein death occurs among those<br>from whom House and Senate may choose President<br>and Vice President ..... | 246                     |
| May provide for succession to Presidency or new elec-<br>tion .....  | 155, 244                |
| Power to make or alter regulations as to elections of Rep-<br>resentatives .....   | 42                      |
| To legislate to enforce the 13th, 14th, 15th, 23d, and 24th<br>amendments to the Constitution .....                                  | 224, 233, 234, 250, 251 |
| To remove political disabilities .....   | 230                     |
| <i>Powers of—as to courts.</i>   |                         |
| Regulates jurisdiction of Supreme Court .....  | 179                     |
| To establish inferior courts .....   | 125, 177                |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| CONGRESS—Continued   |               |
| <i>Powers of—as to courts—Continued</i>  |               |
| To fix places for trial of crimes .....  | 180           |
| To regulate the proving of acts, records, and judicial proceedings of the States ..... | 183           |
| <i>Powers of—as to the States.</i>   |               |
| As to admission, consolidation, or division of States .....                            | 187           |
| May revise and control certain State laws .....  | 147           |
| No State to lay imposts or duties on exports or imports without consent of .....       | 147           |
| Consent of, for certain acts of States as to duties, troops, war, and compacts .....   | 148           |
| <i>Powers of—to provide certain punishments.</i>                                       |               |
| Each House may punish its Members for disorderly behavior .....                        | 62            |
| To provide punishment for counterfeiting .....   | 122           |
| To provide punishment for piracies .....   | 126           |
| To declare punishment of treason .....   | 182           |
| <i>Powers of—as to amending Constitution.</i>  |               |
| As to amendments to the Constitution .....   | 190           |
| To propose amendments to the Constitution or call a convention .....                   | 190           |
| Jurisdiction of proposed amendments to .....   | 730           |
| <i>Powers of—limitations on.</i>   |               |
| As related to writ of habeas corpus .....  | 138           |
| As to religion, free speech, the press, or right of assembly and petition .....        | 208           |
| Laws of, not binding on House in judging elections .....                               | 51            |
| Limitation on capitation or other direct tax .....                                     | 140           |
| No bill of attainder or ex post facto law to be passed .....                           | 139           |
| No export duties to be laid .....  | 141           |
| No preferences to be given as to commerce by water .....                               | 142           |
| No titles of nobility to be granted .....  | 144           |
| CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.  |               |
| Approval of regulations with respect to.....   | 1130(27)      |
| Committee reports accompanying measures must contain statement relating to .....       | 842           |
| Former rule on application of laws to Congress .....                                   | 1101          |
| Office of Compliance .....   | 1116          |
| Point of order for insufficient committee report .....                                 | 842           |
| Settlements under approval by House Administration .....                               | 754           |
| CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE. <i>See</i> BUDGET.  |               |
| CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL, LAWS PROVIDING MECHANISMS FOR ...                           | 1130          |
| CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.  |               |
| <i>Reports of debates.</i>   |               |
| Correction of .....  | 967, 968, 689 |

INDEX

|   | Section            |
|---|--------------------|
| CONGRESSIONAL RECORD—Continued  |                    |
| <i>Reports of debates—Continued</i>   |                    |
| Duties of Joint Committee on Printing in relation to .....  | 1111               |
| General control of Committee on House Administration<br>over .....  | 728                |
| Jurisdiction relating to improvement of .....   | 1111               |
| “Leave to print” in .....   | 692                |
| Not the official record of proceedings .....  | 69                 |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole over .....  | 972                |
| Privilege of Member to revise his remarks .....   | 691                |
| Privilege of propositions to correct.....   | 685, 690           |
| Relation of Committee of the Whole to .....   | 688                |
| Reporters of debates .....  | 685                |
| Substantially verbatim account of remarks...  | 967, 968, 687, 691 |
| <i>Matters recorded in.</i>   |                    |
| Amendments to be offered during five-minute rule may be<br>printed in advance, and given a numerical designation .. | 987                |
| Certain messages printed in .....   | 815                |
| Clerk supervises daily insertions in .....  | 1111               |
| Committee meetings and hearings inserted in .....   | 1111               |
| Former “bullet” symbols in .....  | 692                |
| House activities of previous day inserted in .....  | 1111               |
| Index daily of proceedings of previous day .....  | 1111               |
| Introduction of bills, petitions, resolutions entered in .....  | 818                |
| Legislative program for the day to be inserted .....  | 1111               |
| Messages from President entered in .....  | 875                |
| Names of Members signing discharge petitions .....  | 892                |
| Pairs printed in .....  | 660                |
| Printing of conference reports in .....   | 1082               |
| Reference of public bills, memorials entered in.....  | 825, 826           |
| Substantially verbatim account of remarks.....  | 967, 968, 691      |
| Titles of reported bills entered in .....   | 831                |
| CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE .....  | 1117               |
| CONSENT.  |                    |
| <i>Unanimous. See UNANIMOUS CONSENT.</i>  |                    |
| <i>Of Congress.</i>   |                    |
| For acceptance of certain gifts .....   | 144                |
| For certain acts of States as to duties, troops, war, and<br>compacts .....   | 148                |
| No State to tax imports or exports without .....  | 147                |
| <i>Of a State.</i>  |                    |
| Required before its equal suffrage in the Senate may be<br>disturbed .....  | 190                |
| CONSERVATION.   |                    |
| Energy resources, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 721                |
| Petroleum (naval), jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 718                |

INDEX

|  | Section   |
|--|-----------|
| CONSERVATION—Continued   |           |
| Radium, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                | 732       |
| Soil, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                  | 715       |
| Wildlife, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                              | 732       |
| CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF.  |           |
| Form and history of .....  | 906       |
| Conditions of raising .....  | 862, 907  |
| Not to be raised against a report from Committee on Rules .....                  | 857       |
| On Calendar Wednesday .....  | 901       |
| Questions subject to .....   | 908       |
| To dispose of points of order raised under the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act..... | 909, 1127 |
| Relation of, to other motions .....  | 907       |
| Relation of, to points of order .....  | 909, 1077 |
| Where quorum fails on ye-a-and-nay vote and adjournment intervenes .....         | 76        |
| CONSISTENCY.   |           |
| Speaker not to decide questions of.....  | 466, 628  |
| CONSTITUENCY.  |           |
| Apportionment and establishment of districts.....                                | 226, 227  |
| Status of, as related to right to take the oath .....                            | 204       |
| CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.   |           |
| <i>Establishment.</i>  |           |
| Enumerated rights of, and those reserved to people .....                         | 216       |
| Established by the people .....  | 1         |
| Formation of .....   | 2         |
| Disabilities arising from violation of the oath to support ...                   | 230       |
| Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Members of Congress under the .....       | 288, 289  |
| Judicial power extends to cases of law and equity arising under .....            | 178       |
| Nothing in it to prejudice certain claims .....                                  | 188       |
| Oath to support .....  | 196       |
| Officers of House sworn to support .....   | 640       |
| Powers delegated to the United States by .....                                   | 217       |
| President sworn to preserve .....  | 158       |
| Supreme law of the land .....  | 195       |
| <i>Ratification and amendment of.</i>  |           |
| Amendments to, jurisdiction over .....   | 730       |
| Differences as to amendment to, committed to conference .                        | 530       |
| Extension of time period for ratification of proposed amendment .....            | 192       |
| Joint resolution for amendment of, not approved by President .....               | 115       |
| Limitation on amendment of .....   | 190       |
| Methods of amending .....  | 190–192   |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued                             |          |
| <i>Ratification and amendment of</i> —Continued                         |          |
| Ratification of .....   | 207      |
| The 27 amendments of.....   | 208–258  |
| Two-thirds vote on conference report as to .....                        | 549      |
| Yeas and nays not necessarily taken on amendments to ....               | 76       |
| CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTIONS.   |          |
| Relation of, to State legislatures, in fixing times of elections ....   | 43       |
| May be called for purpose of proposing amendments to Constitution ..... | 190      |
| CONSTITUTIONAL PREROGATIVES.  |          |
| Of House as to revenue legislation .....                                | 102      |
| Questions of, committed to conference .....                             | 531      |
| Questions relating to, treated as of privilege .....                    | 698      |
| Precedence of questions of .....  | 698      |
| CONSTITUTIONAL PRIVILEGE.   |          |
| Questions relating to .....   | 698–668  |
| CONSTITUTIONS.  |          |
| Those of States subordinate to that of United States .....              | 195      |
| CONSULAR SERVICE.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                              | 729      |
| CONSULS.  |          |
| President appoints .....  | 166      |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting .....                  | 179      |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting .....                         | 178      |
| CONSUMERS.  |          |
| Affairs and protection of, jurisdiction over .....                      | 721      |
| CONTEMPTS.  |          |
| Committee reports on, privileged for immediate consideration            |          |
| without three-day layover .....   | 299, 698 |
| Power of the House to punish for.....                                   | 293–299  |
| CONTESTANTS.  |          |
| In election cases, admitted to the floor .....                          | 678      |
| Relations of, to incompatible offices .....                             | 100      |
| CONTESTED ELECTIONS.  |          |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                               | 724      |
| Contests affected by death .....  | 18       |
| Clerk receives testimony taken in contests .....                        | 642      |
| CONTINGENCY FUND (APPLICABLE ACCOUNTS OF THE HOUSE).                    |          |
| Duties of Committee on House Administration as to.....                  | 724, 763 |
| Clerk formerly kept account of disbursements out of .....               | 642      |
| Commission and other entity expenses, payment from .....                | 763      |
| Committee expenses, payment from .....                                  | 763      |
| Committee transcripts, cost of printing paid from .....                 | 789      |
| Early organization caucuses funded from .....                           | 1126     |
| Privileged reports on .....   | 853      |



INDEX

|   | Section                      |
|---|------------------------------|
| CONTINUATION OF A PUBLIC WORK.  |                              |
| Appropriations for.....   | 1036, 1048–1051              |
| Examples illustrating .....   | 1049                         |
| New buildings at existing institutions as a .....                               | 1050                         |
| Unexpended balances may be appropriated for .....                               | 1037, 1063                   |
| CONTRACT LABOR.   |                              |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....   | 722                          |
| CONTRACTORS.  |                              |
| Not ineligible as Members .....   | 98                           |
| CONTRACTS.  |                              |
| Obligations of, no State to impair .....  | 146                          |
| Clerk formerly made or approved certain .....                                   | 644                          |
| CONTROVERSIES.  |                              |
| To which the judicial power extends .....                                       | 178                          |
| CONVENING OF CONGRESS.  |                              |
| At least once in every year .....   | 45, 242                      |
| Laws appointing a different day for .....                                       | 243                          |
| CONVENTION.   |                              |
| To amend the Constitution, method of calling of .....                           | 190                          |
| CONVICT LABOR.  |                              |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....   | 722                          |
| CONVICTION.   |                              |
| Two-thirds vote for, in impeachments .....                                      | 38                           |
| Evidence for, for treason .....   | 181                          |
| For crime as basis for involuntary servitude .....                              | 224                          |
| In impeachments .....   | 41, 619                      |
| Members should refrain from voting and committee participation following .....  | 939                          |
| COPYRIGHTS.   |                              |
| Copyright royalties, limitation on .....  | 1099                         |
| Jurisdiction as to bills relating to .....                                      | 730                          |
| CORPORATIONS.   |                              |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                                      | 730                          |
| CORRECTION.   |                              |
| Bills for, of military and naval records are banned .....                       | 822                          |
| Of Congressional Record .....   | 744, 967, 968, 685, 689, 690 |
| Of reference of public bills, place of, in order of business .....              | 869                          |
| Of reference of bills from Speaker's table.....                                 | 873, 874                     |
| Of reference of bills, correction in errors .....                               | 824                          |
| CORRECTIONS CALENDAR.   |                              |
| Corrections Calendar Office .....   | 1124                         |
| Rule providing for.....   | 829, 898                     |
| Postponed proceedings on questions for consideration of bills called from ..... | 1030                         |
| CORRIDORS.  |                              |
| Speaker's control of .....  | 623                          |

INDEX

|   | Section   |
|---|-----------|
| CORRUPTION.   |           |
| Of blood, for treason .....   | 182       |
| CO-SPONSORSHIP, OF BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.                                       |           |
| COST, LIMIT OF.   |           |
| On public works .....   | 1047      |
| COUGHING.   |           |
| Not in order during debate .....  | 364       |
| COUNSEL.  |           |
| General, Office of .....  | 670       |
| For accused in criminal prosecutions .....  | 213       |
| In cases of expulsion .....   | 65        |
| Admission of, in investigations.....  | 348, 803  |
| May be censured and excluded from investigative hearings .....                    | 803       |
| COUNT.  |           |
| <i>Electoral.</i>   |           |
| Constitutional provision for .....  | 219       |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 728       |
| In the Hall of the House .....  | 220       |
| <i>On a division or other vote.</i>   |           |
| Appeal from Chair's count prohibited.....   | 629, 630  |
| Decision by voice of majority—tie votes .....                                     | 508       |
| Decision of points of order during .....  | 507       |
| Division of the House after determination by sound... ..                          | 501, 1012 |
| Duty of Speaker to make an honest count .....                                     | 1012      |
| Interruption of, by demand for yeas and nays .....                                | 77        |
| Messages not received during rising vote or by tellers .....                      | 562       |
| Not to be interrupted by conference report .....                                  | 1077      |
| Parliamentary provisions as to division, not applicable in<br>the House .....     | 502       |
| Questions of order arising during, decided peremptorily ....                      | 628       |
| Rule as to voting by division .....   | 1012      |
| Two-thirds votes .....  | 509       |
| <i>Of a quorum.</i>   |           |
| Certain business suspended by failure of a quorum .....                           | 510, 832  |
| By Speaker, to ascertain as to quorum after previous<br>question is ordered ..... | 1029      |
| Not to be verified by tellers or on appeal .....                                  | 54, 629   |
| Of House when absence of quorum is observed .....                                 | 310       |
| On record vote and otherwise by Speaker.....                                      | 54, 1020  |
| COUNTERFEITING.   |           |
| Congress may provide punishment for .....   | 122       |
| COURTHOUSES.  |           |
| Jurisdiction as to bills for construction of .....                                | 739       |
| COURTS.   |           |
| <i>Of the United States.</i>  |           |
| Appointment of officers of .....  | 166       |

INDEX

|  | Section   |
|--|-----------|
| COURTS—Continued   |           |
| <i>Of the United States—Continued</i>                            |           |
| Congress to constitute inferior .....                            | 125       |
| Determination of relevancy of materials subpoenaed from          |           |
| House .....  | 291a      |
| Inferior, their judges .....                                     | 177       |
| Judges bound by Constitution and laws .....                      | 195       |
| Judicial power vested in supreme and inferior .....              | 177       |
| Jurisdiction of, in general .....                                | 178       |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court .....                              | 179       |
| Limitations of judicial power in suits of law or equity .....    | 218       |
| Tenure, compensation of judges .....                             | 177       |
| Trials of suits at common law in .....                           | 214       |
| <i>As related to proceedings of Congress.</i>                    |           |
| Privilege of Members of Congress as to demands of .....          | 290,      |
|  | 291a, 697 |
| Relations of Members of Parliament to .....                      | 287       |
| Relations of State courts to election cases .....                | 50        |
| Status of reports of Court of Claims on calendars .....          | 828       |
| Reference of claims to Court of Claims considered in Com-        |           |
| mittee of the Whole .....  | 973, 974  |
| Judicial appearances on behalf of House .....                    | 291b      |
| Jurisdiction as to certain, in District of Columbia .....        | 723       |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                       | 730       |
| Jurisdiction as to, in foreign lands .....                       | 729       |
| In insular possessions and territories .....                     | 732       |
| CREDENTIALS. <i>See also</i> MEMBERS.                            |           |
| As related to the right of a Member to take the oath .....       | 204       |
| Prima facie effect of, dependent on vacancy .....                | 23        |
| House Administration Committee may consider questions as         |           |
| to.....  | 724, 728  |
| CREDIT.  |           |
| For public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of a State in |           |
| other States .....   | 183       |
| Power of Congress to borrow money on .....                       | 118       |
| States not to emit bills of .....                                | 146       |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to public .....                | 719       |
| CRIMES.  |           |
| Abridgment of suffrage for .....                                 | 226       |
| As to what are high .....  | 175       |
| Extradition for .....  | 185       |
| High impeachable offenses .....                                  | 175       |
| Involuntary servitude as punishment for .....                    | 224       |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                       | 730       |
| Members refrain from voting and committee action when con-       |           |
| victed of .....  | 1095      |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| CRIMES—Continued   |               |
| Persons to be held to answer for, only on conditions .....                           | 212           |
| Trial of all, except in impeachments, to be by jury .....                            | 180           |
| CRIMINAL LAW.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 730           |
| CRIMINAL PROSECUTIONS.   |               |
| Rights of accused in all .....   | 213           |
| Security as to accusations, and trial .....  | 212           |
| CRITICISM. <i>See also</i> DEBATE.   |               |
| Of the House and its proceedings, in debate .....                                    | 361           |
| Of the Speaker .....   | 362           |
| Of the motives of Members .....  | 363           |
| CRUEL PUNISHMENTS.   |               |
| Not to be inflicted .....  | 215           |
| CURRENCY.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 719           |
| CUSTODY.   |               |
| Procuring attendance of witness in, from other House .....                           | 345           |
| CUSTOMHOUSES.  |               |
| Customs, jurisdiction as to .....  | 741           |
| Jurisdiction as to buildings for .....   | 739           |
| Special oversight jurisdiction .....   | 744           |
| DAIRY PRODUCTS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....  | 715           |
| DAMAGES TO PROPERTY.   |               |
| Bills of payments for, banned with exceptions .....                                  | 822           |
| DAMS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 732, 739      |
| DAY.   |               |
| Journal dated as of legislative .....  | 69            |
| Speaker takes Chair on each legislative .....  | 621           |
| DEAN OF THE HOUSE.   |               |
| Administers oath to Speaker .....  | 198           |
| DEATH.   |               |
| Bills for payment of certain claims against the United States<br>for, banned .....   | 822           |
| Ceremonies for deceased Members .....  | 724           |
| Of officers of House, vacancies caused by may be filled temporarily by Speaker ..... | 640           |
| Of Member, vacancy caused by .....   | 18            |
| Of President or Vice President of United States .....                                | 155, 244, 252 |
| Of Speaker .....   | 28            |
| DEBATE.  |               |
| <i>Exhibits.</i>   |               |
| Use of in debate.....  | 622, 963, 964 |

INDEX

|   | Section          |
|---|------------------|
| DEBATE—Continued  |                  |
| <i>Freedom of.</i>  |                  |
| Members not to be questioned for, in another place .....  | 92               |
| Members of Parliament exempted from question as to .....  | 287,<br>302, 309 |
| Not to be interfered with by other House by notice of .....   | 308              |
| Privilege of Members of Parliament as to .....  | 287              |
| <i>Obtaining the floor for.</i>   |                  |
| Conditions under which a Member's right to the floor is<br>subjected to the will of the House ..... | 355              |
| Member to speak but once, except one Member in reply ....   | 959              |
| Member who has spoken to the main question may speak<br>to an amendment .....                       | 465, 959         |
| Member's right to close debate on amendment considered<br>under five-minute rule .....              | 959              |
| Morning-hour debates .....  | 951              |
| Motion to be stated before .....  | 904              |
| Obtaining the floor in debate .....   | 945              |
| One-minute speeches .....   | 950              |
| Oxford-style debates .....  | 952              |
| Parliamentary law as to recognition by the Speaker .....  | 356              |
| Procedure of the Member in seeking recognition .....  | 354              |
| Recognition of Members by the Speaker for debate, gen-<br>erally .....                              | 949–956          |
| Right of a Member to be heard a second time .....   | 357              |
| Special-order speeches .....  | 950              |
| Rights of Member as to opening and closing in debate .....  | 958              |
| The hour rule for debate .....  | 957              |
| <i>Interruptions of.</i>  |                  |
| Interruptions in .....  | 364              |
| Interruption of a Member in debate .....  | 946              |
| Certain motions only in order when a question is under ....   | 911              |
| Member having the floor in, not to be interrupted by mo-<br>tions .....                             | 393              |
| Member in, may be interrupted by conference report .....  | 1077             |
| Messages received during .....  | 561              |
| The call to order in debate.....  | 960, 961         |
| Words taken down in debate .....  | 960, 961         |
| <i>Disorder in.</i>   |                  |
| Calls to order .....  | 364, 960, 961    |
| Disorder and interruptions during .....   | 364              |
| Disorderly words taken down and reported from Com-<br>mittee of the Whole .....                     | 369              |
| Impertinent, superfluous, or tedious speaking .....   | 359              |
| Members censured for disorder in .....  | 63               |
| Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words ....   | 368              |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| DEBATE—Continued  |               |
| <i>Disorder in—Continued</i>  |               |
| Parliamentary method of silencing a tedious Member .....                                      | 365           |
| Rules of debate restraint on captiousness of Members .....                                    | 285           |
| Warm words and assaults .....   | 367           |
| <i>Personalities, references to other House, committees.</i>                                  |               |
| Criticism of the Speaker .....  | 362           |
| Debate, proceedings, and Members of the other House .....                                     | 371, 372, 945 |
| Decorum and abstention from personalities in debate .....                                     | 361,<br>945   |
| Duty of the Speaker to prevent expressions offensive to the other House .....                 | 374           |
| Language reflecting on the House .....  | 360           |
| Motives of Members not to be arraigned .....  | 363, 945      |
| Reference to proceedings of committees .....  | 360           |
| Reference to the Executive .....  | 370, 945      |
| Reference to occupants of galleries .....   | 966           |
| Relevancy of .....  | 945, 948      |
| <i>Closing of, in the House.</i>  |               |
| Effect of order of yeas and nays in closing .....   | 80            |
| Effect of previous question on .....  | 994, 995      |
| Not precluded until the negative has been put .....   | 490           |
| <i>Limitations on.</i>  |               |
| Forty minutes of:   |               |
| After previous question is ordered .....  | 995, 999      |
| On motion to suspend the rules .....  | 891           |
| On certain nongermane amendments between the Houses .....                                     | 1070, 1072    |
| On nongermane Senate amendments included in conference report .....                           | 1089–1091     |
| Recognition for .....   | 955           |
| Limit of, on appeals .....  | 624, 629      |
| Morning-hour debate .....   | 951           |
| On conference reports, and on certain motions relating to amendments between the Houses ..... | 1084, 1086    |
| On certain secondary motions .....  | 911           |
| On question of order, within Speaker's discretion .....                                       | 628           |
| On questions of privilege .....   | 698           |
| On motion to instruct conferees .....   | 1078          |
| On motion to reconsider .....   | 1010          |
| On motion to strike out enacting words .....  | 989           |
| On rescission bills and deferral resolutions .....  | 1130(6a)      |
| One-minute speeches .....   | 950           |
| Oxford-style debates .....  | 952           |
| Special-order speeches .....  | 950           |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| DEBATE—Continued  |          |
| <i>Limitations on—Continued</i>                               |          |
| Forty minutes of: —Continued                                  |          |
| Strictly enforced .....                                       | 957      |
| Ten minutes of:   |          |
| On amendments submitted in advance and printed in             |          |
| Record .....  | 987      |
| On motion to recommit with instructions .....                 | 1001     |
| Twenty minutes of:  |          |
| On motions to discharge .....                                 | 892      |
| Under various laws permitting congressional approval .....    | 1130     |
| <i>General debate in Committee of the Whole.</i>              |          |
| Closing of, in Committee of the Whole .....                   | 978, 979 |
| In Committee of the Whole under the old parliamentary         |          |
| usage .....   | 326      |
| <i>Five-minute debate.</i>                                    |          |
| Closing five-minute .....                                     | 987      |
| Closing five-minute, in Committee of the Whole .....          | 987      |
| Five-minute, on motion to dispense with Calendar              |          |
| Wednesday .....   | 900      |
| Member's right to close debate on amendment considered        |          |
| under the five-minute rule .....                              | 959      |
| Reading and amendment under the five-minute rule .....        | 980      |
| Recognition for, under the five-minute rule .....             | 980      |
| Rule as to five-minute, in Committee of the Whole .....       | 978      |
| Ten minutes on amendments previously printed in Record        |          |
| even though debate under is limited .....                     | 987      |
| Time not yielded under five-minute .....                      | 980      |
| <i>Questions not debatable.</i>                               |          |
| Amendment to title decided without .....                      | 922      |
| Appeals as to priority of business decided without .....      | 884      |
| Correction of reference of public bills to be made without .. | 825      |
| Motions to adjourn, lay on the table, and for the previous    |          |
| question not debatable .....                                  | 911      |
| Motion that Journal be read .....                             | 621      |
| Motion to discharge a committee not debatable (except         |          |
| under clause 3, rule XXVII) .....                             | 406, 867 |
| Under former rule XXX, questions as to reading of papers      |          |
| were determined without .....                                 | 965      |
| <i>Record of. See CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.</i>                   |          |
| <i>In general.</i>  |          |
| Course of the Member when business concerning himself         |          |
| is debated .....  | 375      |
| In standing and select committees .....                       | 318      |
| Morning-hour debates .....                                    | 951      |
| Obsolete practice as to adjournment of debate .....           | 444      |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| DEBATE—Continued  |               |
| <i>In general</i> —Continued  |               |
| Obsolete practice as to Member’s advice during points of order .....      | 507           |
| On bills, usually occurs before engrossment and third reading .....       | 498           |
| One-minute speeches .....   | 950           |
| Oxford-style debates .....  | 952           |
| Participation of the Speaker in debate .....                              | 358, 947      |
| Quorum necessary during .....   | 54, 510       |
| Special-order speeches .....  | 950           |
| Under reservation of right to object to a unanimous-consent request ..... | 381, 872      |
| DEBT.   |               |
| Claims for slaves .....   | 232           |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to bonded .....                         | 741           |
| None incurred in aid of insurrection to be paid .....                     | 232           |
| Power of Congress to pay public .....                                     | 117           |
| States restricted as to tender in payment of .....                        | 146           |
| Validity of those contracted prior to the Constitution .....              | 194           |
| Validity of debt of the United States not to be questioned .....          | 232           |
| Debt limit, rule for establishment of statutory .....                     | 1094          |
| DECISIONS. <i>See also</i> APPEAL.  |               |
| Of the Speaker controlled by appeal .....                                 | 379, 624, 629 |
| DECLARATIONS OF WAR.  |               |
| Congress to make .....  | 127           |
| Jurisdiction as to .....  | 729           |
| War Powers Resolution .....   | 1130(2)       |
| DECLINATION.  |               |
| Of seat by Member .....   | 20            |
| DECORUM. <i>See also</i> DEBATE.  |               |
| As to sitting in place .....  | 353           |
| Assaults and affrays .....  | 367           |
| Attire .....  | 622, 962      |
| Call to order for transgressions in .....                                 | 364, 960, 961 |
| Clerk to preserve, at organization of the House .....                     | 643           |
| Conduct of counsel in investigation .....                                 | 803           |
| Conduct of Members in the Hall .....                                      | 962           |
| Decorum of Members in debate, <i>see</i> DEBATE.                          |               |
| Disorder in Committee of the Whole .....                                  | 331           |
| Member may speak from any place on floor .....                            | 945           |
| Members’ presence when business concerning Member debated .....           | 375           |
| Movements of Member during voting .....                                   | 506           |
| Power of House to punish and expel for breaches of .....                  | 62–66         |
| Exhibits, use of .....  | 622, 963, 964 |
| Speaker preserves, on floor .....   | 331, 622      |



INDEX

|  | Section                          |
|--|----------------------------------|
| DECORUM—Continued  |                                  |
| Smoking forbidden .....  | 962                              |
| Use of personal, electronic office equipment forbidden .....   | 962                              |
| Wearing of hats forbidden.....   | 377, 962                         |
| DEDUCTIONS.  |                                  |
| From the compensation of Members.....  | 86, 671                          |
| From the compensation of Members for State income taxes .....  | 648                              |
| DEFENSE.   |                                  |
| Power of Congress to provide for public .....  | 117                              |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to public .....  | 718                              |
| Counsel for, in criminal cases .....   | 213                              |
| DEFENSE PRODUCTION.  |                                  |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....  | 719                              |
| DEFICIENCIES.  |                                  |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....   | 716                              |
| DEGREE.  |                                  |
| Of amendments.....   | 922, 923                         |
| Of amendments between the Houses .....   | 529                              |
| DELEGATED POWERS.  |                                  |
| Of the Constitution .....  | 217                              |
| DELEGATES.   |                                  |
| Admitted to floor .....  | 678                              |
| Clerk formerly kept stationery accounts of .....   | 642                              |
| Clerk to distribute certain documents to .....   | 647                              |
| Compensation of .....  | 86                               |
| Former de novo votes in House where vote decisive in Committee of Whole .....                                    | 985                              |
| Elected to committees .....  | 675                              |
| Establishment and nature of office .....   | 675                              |
| From District of Columbia, formerly required to be elected to the former Committee on District of Columbia ..... | 675                              |
| From territory of American Samoa .....   | 675                              |
| Impeachment began at instance of a .....   | 603                              |
| May have been appointed a teller .....   | 1013                             |
| Formerly could be appointed Chairman, Committee of the Whole .....   | 970                              |
| May be appointed a conferee .....  | 676                              |
| May be appointed to select committee .....   | 676                              |
| May call a Member to order .....   | 960, 961                         |
| Powers and privileges of, on floor and in committee .....  | 603,<br>675, 676, 960, 970, 1030 |
| Powers and privileges of, in Committee of the Whole .....  | 675                              |
| Rooms of, in office buildings .....  | 1114                             |
| Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed pay of .....   | 648                              |
| Sworn .....  | 675                              |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for, and bills relating to.....            | 715, 716      |
| DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                 | 718           |
| DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY.   |               |
| Jurisdiction over general management of .....                             | 721           |
| DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                                | 730           |
| DEPARTMENTS. <i>See</i> EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.               |               |
| DESERTION.  |               |
| Certain private bills to correct records are banned .....                 | 822           |
| DESK, CLERK'S. <i>See</i> CLERK'S DESK.                                   |               |
| DILATORY MOTIONS.   |               |
| Amendments printed in Record may not be .....                             | 987           |
| Forbidden pending report from Committee on Rules .....                    | 857           |
| Not to be entertained by the Speaker .....                                | 903           |
| One motion to adjourn only in order pending motion to suspend rules ..... | 890           |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as .....                | 77            |
| DIRECT TAX. <i>See also</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.                            |               |
| DIRECTOR OF NON-LEGISLATIVE AND FINANCIAL SERVICES                        |               |
| Former position and functions of .....                                    | 665           |
| DISABILITIES.   |               |
| Of President or Vice President.....                                       | 155, 244, 252 |
| Political, arising from disloyalty .....                                  | 232           |
| Consideration of bills removing .....                                     | 731           |
| Of President-elect or Vice President-elect .....                          | 244           |
| DISAGREE, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.            |               |
| DISAGREEMENT.   |               |
| President may adjourn Congress in a certain case of .....                 | 171           |
| Stage of, <i>see</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.                       |               |
| DISCHARGE.  |               |
| Motions to, of a committee.....   | 406, 892      |
| Motions to, under certain public laws.....                                | 1130          |
| Motions as to Committee of the Whole not privileged .....                 | 339           |
| Motion to discharge a committee from consideration of vetoed bill .....   | 108           |
| Of a committee, from a resolution of inquiry .....                        | 867           |
| DISCIPLINE.   |               |
| Of the militia .....  | 133           |
| Of Members .....  | 62, 806       |
| DISCOVERIES.  |               |
| Congress may provide exclusive rights to .....                            | 124           |
| DISEASE.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally .....                     | 721           |
| Of animals .....  | 715           |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| DISORDER.  |               |
| Disorderly words taken down.....   | 369, 960, 961 |
| Galleries or lobby, cleared by Speaker for .....                                     | 622           |
| In Committee of the Whole.....   | 331, 332, 622 |
| May interrupt reading of Journal .....   | 621           |
| Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words .....                           | 368           |
| Parliamentary law as to taking down words in Committee of<br>the Whole .....         | 369           |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole as to, in gal-<br>leries and lobby ..... | 970           |
| Power of each House to punish for .....  | 62-66         |
| Proceedings in case of, on the floor .....   | 367           |
| DISQUALIFICATION.  |               |
| As judgment in impeachment.....  | 41, 619       |
| Members not to hold incompatible offices.....  | 97-101        |
| Service of Committee on Standards of Official Conduct .....                          | 806           |
| DISQUALIFYING INTEREST.  |               |
| Of a Member as to voting .....   | 376, 671, 672 |
| DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.  |               |
| <i>In general.</i>   |               |
| Bills relating to, as unfinished business .....                                      | 879           |
| Home Rule Act, disapproval procedures under .....                                    | 1130(5)       |
| Jurisdiction as to Government buildings within .....                                 | 739           |
| Jurisdiction as to parks in .....  | 732           |
| Power of Congress as to legislation over .....                                       | 134, 135      |
| Representation in Electoral College of .....   | 250           |
| Second and fourth Mondays for business of .....                                      | 894           |
| <i>Former Committee on.</i>  |               |
| Jurisdiction transferred .....   | 723           |
| <i>Delegate from, powers of. See DELEGATES.</i>                                      |               |
| DISTRICTS.   |               |
| Adjustment of, to apportionment .....  | 227           |
| Questions as to elections in relation to .....                                       | 228           |
| Requirement that districts be equally populated .....                                | 229           |
| DISTURBANCE.   |               |
| Galleries or lobby cleared by Speaker for .....                                      | 622           |
| Of another in debate not in order .....  | 364           |
| DIVISION.  |               |
| <i>Of papers for reference.</i>  |               |
| Of matter for reference to committees.....   | 421, 816, 818 |
| Of bills for reference .....   | 816           |
| <i>Voting by.</i>  |               |
| Rule as to voting by .....   | 1012          |
| Business suspended by failure of quorum .....  | 510           |
| Decision by voice of majority—tie votes .....  | 508           |

INDEX

|  | Section     |
|--|-------------|
| DIVISION—Continued   |             |
| <i>Voting by</i> —Continued  |             |
| Decisions of points of order during .....                                      | 507         |
| Division of the House after determination by sound...                          | 501, 1012   |
| Interruption of, by demand for yeas and nays .....                             | 77          |
| Messages not received during rising vote or vote by tellers                    | 562         |
| Not to be interrupted by conference report .....                               | 1077        |
| Parliamentary provisions as to division, not applicable in<br>the House .....  | 502         |
| Questions of order arising during, decided peremptorily ....                   | 628         |
| Repetition of demand for division .....  | 1012        |
| Two-thirds votes .....   | 509         |
| <i>Of the question for a vote.</i>   |             |
| As related to debate on amendment .....  | 482         |
| Into substantive propositions .....  | 919, 921    |
| Jefferson’s discussion of .....  | 481         |
| Motion to recede and concur divisible .....                                    | 525, 528d   |
| Motion to strike out and insert not divisible .....                            | 920, 921    |
| Offsetting amendments to appropriation bills indivis-<br>ible.....             | 1042, 1063a |
| Parliamentary law as to .....  | 480         |
| Principles governing .....   | 921         |
| Resolutions or orders reported by Committee on Rules not<br>divisible.....     | 919, 921    |
| Resolutions electing standing committees not divisible .....                   | 919         |
| DOCKYARDS.   |             |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for .....                              | 134         |
| DOCUMENTS.   |             |
| Reading of those, accompanying President’s message .....                       | 170         |
| Clerk to distribute certain, to Members .....                                  | 650         |
| DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.   |             |
| States may ask protection from .....   | 189         |
| DOORKEEPING.   |             |
| Doorkeeping duties of Sergeant-at-Arms.....                                    | 380, 658    |
| History of former Office of the Doorkeeper .....                               | 664         |
| DOORS.   |             |
| Of the House kept by Sergeant-at-Arms .....                                    | 380, 658    |
| Closed on call of the House when ordered by Speaker .....                      | 1019        |
| DRUG TESTING.  |             |
| Rule providing for drug testing of Members, officers, and em-<br>ployees ..... | 639         |
| DUE PROCESS OF LAW.  |             |
| No person to be deprived of life, liberty, or property without ...             | 212         |
| No State to deprive a person of life, liberty, or property with-<br>out .....  | 225         |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| DUTIES. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.  |          |
| ECONOMIC AND EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES, COMMITTEE ON.<br><i>See</i> EDUCATION AND THE WORKFORCE, COMMITTEE ON. |          |
| ECONOMIC COMMITTEE, JOINT .....  | 1108     |
| ECONOMIC REPORT.   |          |
| Time for filing of, by President .....   | 169      |
| ECONOMIC STABILIZATION.  |          |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....  | 719      |
| EDUCATION.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects on.....   | 722, 729 |
| EDUCATION AND LABOR, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> EDUCATION AND THE<br>WORKFORCE, COMMITTEE ON.                    |          |
| EFFECTS.   |          |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures .....   | 211      |
| ELECTIONS.   |          |
| <i>Of officers of the two Houses.</i>  |          |
| Of officers of the House except Speaker .....  | 29, 640  |
| Of officers of House, except that Speaker may fill vacan-<br>cies temporarily by appointment .....             | 640      |
| Of officers of the Senate .....  | 37       |
| Of President pro tempore of the Senate .....   | 313      |
| Of Speaker .....   | 26, 312  |
| Of Speaker and other officers of House .....   | 26, 30   |
| Of Speaker pro tempore .....   | 314      |
| Motion to proceed to election of Speaker of higher privi-<br>lege than motion to correct the roll .....        | 644      |
| Rule for, by ballot .....  | 1034     |
| <i>Of Representatives. See also</i> CONTESTED ELECTIONS.   |          |
| Apportioned among the States according to numbers .....  | 226      |
| Apportionment of, jurisdiction as to .....   | 730      |
| Apportionment of (obsolete provision) .....  | 14       |
| Apportionments, first and last and minimum basis of .....  | 15       |
| By the people .....  | 5        |
| Campaign contributions, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 724      |
| Clerk receives testimony taken in contests .....   | 642      |
| Contests affected by death .....   | 18       |
| Each House judge of .....  | 46-51    |
| Election by districts.....   | 228, 229 |
| Functions of State executive .....   | 24       |
| Jurisdiction as to laws relating.....  | 724, 728 |
| Of Members, questions relating to, considered by House<br>Administration Committee.....                        | 724, 728 |
| Power of each House to judge as related to State laws .....  | 47-50    |
| Power to judge as related to law of Congress .....   | 51       |
| Prima facie title, enrollment by Clerk not conclusive as to .....  | 644      |
| Qualifications of electors .....   | 7        |

INDEX

|  | Section                  |
|--|--------------------------|
| ELECTIONS—Continued  |                          |
| <i>Of Representatives—Continued</i>                              |                          |
| Question of final right as related to oath .....                 | 204                      |
| Questions as to elections in relation to congressional dis-      |                          |
| tricts .....   | 228                      |
| Regulation of times, places, and manner of .....                 | 42, 43                   |
| Federal Elections Commission, disapproval of regula-             |                          |
| tions .....  | 1139(17)                 |
| Suffrage not to be abridged for race, color .....                | 234                      |
| To fill vacancies .....  | 17                       |
| <i>Of Senators.</i>  |                          |
| Of Senators .....  | 32, 34, 236              |
| Congress not to interfere as to place of choosing Senators .     | 42                       |
| Vice President votes in case of tie in cases of contest in       |                          |
| Senate .....   | 36                       |
| Of President of the United States and Vice Presi-                |                          |
| dent .....   | 149–153,<br>219–223, 249 |
| Of electors of President and Vice President .....                | 151                      |
| No person to be elected President more than twice .....          | 249                      |
| Power of Congress to provide for special, for President .....    | 155                      |
| Majority of electors required to choose a President of the       |                          |
| United States .....  | 221                      |
| Qualifications of electors of President as to loyalty .....      | 230                      |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                        | 724                      |
| Election of President by House in certain cases .....            | 221–223                  |
| Election of Vice President by Senate in certain cases...         | 221–223                  |
| Congress to provide for case wherein death occurs among          |                          |
| those from whom House and Senate choose President                |                          |
| and Vice President respectively .....                            | 246                      |
| ELECTORAL COUNT.   |                          |
| Constitutional provision for .....                               | 219, 220                 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                        | 724, 728                 |
| ELECTORAL VOTES.   |                          |
| Transmittal and count of .....                                   | 220                      |
| ELECTORS.  |                          |
| Of President, appointment and numbers of .....                   | 151, 250                 |
| Of President, qualifications of loyalty .....                    | 226                      |
| Of President, voting of, and count of the votes .....            | 219                      |
| Of Senators, qualifications of.....                              | 236, 238                 |
| Qualifications of Electors .....                                 | 151, 152                 |
| ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AND FORM OF PUBLICATION.                    |                          |
| Committee publications available in electronic form .....        | 796                      |
| Personal, electronic office equipment forbidden in Chamber ..... | 962                      |
| Voting and quorum calls by, <i>see</i> VOTING.                   |                          |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| EMANCIPATION.   |          |
| Of slaves, no compensation for .....  | 232      |
| EMOLUMENTS.   |          |
| Conditions on acceptance of, by officers .....  | 144      |
| Of civil office under United States, increase of during term<br>bars Senators and Representatives ..... | 96       |
| EMPLOYEES.  |          |
| Admission of, to the floor .....  | 678–681  |
| Appointed by officers of the House .....  | 640      |
| Application of employment laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i><br>CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.       |          |
| Clerk formerly disbursed pay of .....   | 642      |
| Code of conduct for .....   | 1095     |
| Compensation, retirement, and benefits, jurisdiction over .....   | 724      |
| Sergeant-at-Arms responsible for conduct of his .....   | 658      |
| Drug testing of, <i>see</i> DRUG TESTING.   |          |
| Duties of Committee on House Administration as to .....   | 724      |
| Former rule on fair employment practices .....  | 1101     |
| Former, admission of to floor.....  | 678, 921 |
| Nondiscrimination in relation to .....  | 1095     |
| Of committees, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.   |          |
| Of House, relations to claims .....   | 1102     |
| Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions by .....  | 683      |
| To be assigned only to duties for which they are appointed .....  | 640      |
| ENACTING WORDS, STRIKING OUT.   |          |
| Rule relating to motion .....   | 988      |
| Practice as to use of motion .....  | 989      |
| ENEMIES.  |          |
| Treason to consist in adhering to or aiding .....   | 181      |
| Aid or comfort to those of the United States .....  | 232      |
| ENERGY AND COMMERCE, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> COMMERCE,<br>COMMITTEE ON.                                |          |
| ENERGY MATTERS. <i>See also</i> NUCLEAR ENERGY.<br><i>Jurisdiction over.</i>                            |          |
| Coastal zone management .....   | 732, 739 |
| Commercial application of energy technology .....   | 721      |
| Conservation of energy resources .....  | 721      |
| Energy information generally .....  | 721      |
| Energy research and development .....   | 735      |
| Interstate energy compacts .....  | 721      |
| Interstate transmission of power .....  | 721      |
| Mineral resources of public lands and mining .....  | 732      |
| National energy policy generally .....  | 721      |
| Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves .....  | 718      |
| Water power .....   | 739      |
| Expedited procedures contained in energy-related laws .....   | 1130     |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| ENGAGEMENTS.  |          |
| Validity of those entered into before adoption of Constitution ..                       | 194      |
| ENGROSSMENT.  |          |
| Of a bill, question on, and procedure .....   | 941, 943 |
| Properly done after a bill is amended .....   | 428      |
| Reading in full not required .....  | 941, 943 |
| Test of strength on .....   | 429      |
| Endorsement of the title on an engrossed bill .....                                     | 431      |
| ENROLLED BILLS.   |          |
| As to raising a question of privilege over delay of, in reaching<br>the President ..... | 572      |
| As to signing of, by Speaker pro tempore .....  | 625      |
| Authority of pro tempore presiding officers to sign enrolled<br>bills.....              | 576, 632 |
| Committee on House Administration, duties in connection<br>with .....                   | 726, 751 |
| Conditions of signing by the Speaker .....  | 624, 625 |
| Parliamentary law as to enrollment .....  | 573      |
| Practice of the two Houses of Congress as to enrollment .....                           | 574      |
| Presentation of, to the President .....   | 577      |
| Privileged reports relative to .....  | 853      |
| Report as to accuracy .....   | 625      |
| Signing of, for presentation to the President .....                                     | 575      |
| Signature vacated .....   | 625      |
| ENROLLING CLERK.  |          |
| To make no changes in text of a bill .....  | 573      |
| ENUMERATION.  |          |
| Of people for apportionment .....   | 15       |
| Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to .....                                  | 140      |
| ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.   |          |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....   | 735      |
| EQUAL PROTECTION.   |          |
| Of law, guaranteed .....  | 225      |
| EQUITY.   |          |
| Judicial power extends to all cases of .....  | 178      |
| Limitation of judicial power in suits of .....  | 218      |
| EQUIVALENT QUESTIONS. <i>See</i> QUESTION; AMENDMENTS BETWEEN<br>THE HOUSES.            |          |
| ERRORS.   |          |
| Cancellation of signatures of an enrolled bill for.....                                 | 575, 625 |
| Correction of, in enrollment of a bill .....  | 573      |
| Correction of, in messages .....  | 565      |
| Correction of, in reference of a bill to a calender .....                               | 828      |
| Correction of, in reference of bills, petitions .....                                   | 824, 825 |
| Correction of, in reference of bills from Speaker's table .....                         | 873, 874 |
| Correction of, in the Journal by a committee .....                                      | 583      |



INDEX

|  | Section              |
|--|----------------------|
| ERRORS—Continued   |                      |
| In a yea-and-nay vote .....  | 1017                 |
| In bills sent to the President .....   | 110                  |
| In former vote by tellers .....  | 1013                 |
| Questions of privilege affect integrity of proceedings .....   | 698                  |
| Rectifying of, after report by tellers .....   | 503                  |
| Use of joint resolutions to correct bills sent to the President ....                                   | 518                  |
| ESTABLISHMENT.   |                      |
| Of religion, Congress to make no law respecting .....  | 208                  |
| ESTIMATES.   |                      |
| Of appropriations, transmission of, to Congress .....  | 827                  |
| ETHICS.  |                      |
| Code of Official Conduct .....   | 1095                 |
| Committee on Standards of Official Conduct, <i>see</i> STANDARDS<br>OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON. |                      |
| Financial disclosure .....   | 1103                 |
| Former Select Committee on .....   | 738                  |
| Unofficial office accounts prohibited .....  | 1096                 |
| Limitations on use of frank .....  | 1097                 |
| Limitations on outside earned income .....   | 1099                 |
| Sanctions for ethical violations.....  | 62–66                |
| EVIDENCE.  |                      |
| Methods of taking, by the House and committees.....  | 341–348, 802,<br>803 |
| Duties of committee clerks as to .....   | 695                  |
| EX-MEMBERS. <i>See</i> FORMER MEMBERS.   |                      |
| EX POST FACTO LAW.   |                      |
| None to be passed .....  | 139                  |
| States not to pass .....   | 146                  |
| EXAMINATION. <i>See</i> WITNESSES.   |                      |
| EXCESSIVE BAIL OR FINES.   |                      |
| Not to be required .....   | 215                  |
| EXCISES. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.   |                      |
| EXCLUSION.   |                      |
| Of certain private bills .....   | 822                  |
| Of commemoratives .....  | 823                  |
| Of Member for holding incompatible offices .....   | 101                  |
| Of Member-elect for disqualification.....  | 12, 205              |
| Of petitions, bills for cause .....  | 819, 824             |
| EXCUSES. <i>See</i> ABSENCE.   |                      |
| EXECUTIVE. <i>See</i> PRESIDENT; EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND<br>AGENCIES.                                |                      |
| EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS.  |                      |
| Transmission to House .....  | 827                  |
| Reference of.....  | 816, 873, 874        |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.   |               |
| Appropriations Committee to study organization and operation<br>of .....  | 742           |
| Congress may vest appointment of certain inferior officers in<br>heads of .....                                       | 166           |
| Congressional review of agency rulemaking .....   | 1130(29)      |
| Gallery for use of heads of .....   | 682           |
| Heads of, admitted to the floor of the House .....  | 678           |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to reorganization of .....   | 723           |
| No employees of, detailed to committee may be employed on<br>professional staff except under certain conditions ..... | 779           |
| Of Government, power of Congress to legislate as to .....   | 136           |
| Title 5, U.S.C. 3101; authority to authorize appropriation for<br>salary of clerks .....                              | 1046          |
| Reference of papers from .....  | 873, 874      |
| Resolutions of inquiry of .....   | 864-868       |
| President may require opinions from officers of .....   | 161           |
| Privilege of, as to papers from files .....   | 696           |
| Expenditures in, jurisdiction as to .....   | 723           |
| EXECUTIVE EXPENSES.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....  | 716           |
| EXECUTIVE OF STATE.   |               |
| May apply for protection against domestic violence .....  | 189           |
| Power to demand fugitives from justice .....  | 185           |
| EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.   |               |
| Bound by oath to support the Constitution .....   | 196           |
| EXECUTIVE POWER.  |               |
| Vested in the President .....   | 149           |
| EXHIBITS.   |               |
| Use of in debate .....  | 622, 963, 964 |
| EXPENDITURES.   |               |
| Of public money, account to be published .....  | 143           |
| EXPERIMENT STATIONS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....   | 715           |
| EXPLANATION.  |               |
| Of Member called to order in debate .....   | 960, 961      |
| Personal, made by unanimous consent .....   | 945           |
| EXPORT CONTROLS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....   | 729           |
| EXPORT DUTIES. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.  |               |
| EXPULSION.  |               |
| Power of the two Houses to punish by .....  | 62, 64, 65    |
| Course of Member when subject to debate as to .....   | 375           |
| Of a Delegate, question as to .....   | 675           |
| Of Member-elect before taking the oath .....  | 300           |

INDEX

|  | Section             |
|--|---------------------|
| EXPUNGING.   |                     |
| Of entries of Journal .....  | 71                  |
| EXTRADITION.   |                     |
| Of fugitives from justice in any State .....   | 185                 |
| EXTRAORDINARY OCCASIONS.   |                     |
| Power of President to convene Congress on .....  | 171                 |
| FACT.  |                     |
| Privilege of the Speaker to speak as to .....  | 358                 |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court as to .....  | 179                 |
| FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES AND APPLICATION OF CERTAIN LAWS.   |                     |
| History of former rules .....  | 1101                |
| FAITH.   |                     |
| For public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of a State in<br>other States .....                                 | 183                 |
| FALSEHOOD.   |                     |
| Not to be charged on Members in debate .....   | 363                 |
| FAME, COMMON.  |                     |
| As foundation for investigation .....  | 341                 |
| As a ground for impeachment .....  | 605                 |
| FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION AND FARM SECURITY.  |                     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 715                 |
| FEDERAL MANDATES.  |                     |
| Statements for conference reports relating to.....   | 1081, 1127          |
| Committee reports must contain effect of accompanying meas-<br>ures on.....  | 790, 843, 845, 1127 |
| Effective date of Unfunded Mandates Reform Act .....   | 1127                |
| Motion to strike .....   | 991                 |
| Question of consideration to dispose of points of order raised<br>under the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 ..... | 910, 1127           |
| Rules Committee activity report to include waivers relating<br>to.....   | 790, 1127           |
| Rules Committee may not waive certain points of order under<br>Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 .....              | 1127                |
| FELONY.  |                     |
| Conviction of Member for, nonparticipation in committee and<br>House business .....                                    | 1095                |
| Senators and Representatives not privileged from arrests for ..  | 90, 91              |
| Relation of privilege to cases of.....   | 305, 306            |
| Congress to punish, on the high seas .....   | 126                 |
| Extradition for .....  | 185                 |
| FILES. <i>See</i> PAPERS.  |                     |
| FINANCIAL AUDITS.  |                     |
| By Inspector General .....   | 667                 |
| House officers to cooperate in performance of .....  | 655, 660, 663       |
| Of House and joint entities .....  | 667                 |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.  |               |
| By Members, officers, principal assistants, and committee professional staff ..... | 1103          |
| Ethics in Government Act .....   | 1103          |
| Financial audits of House and joint entities .....                                 | 667           |
| FINES.   |               |
| Excessive, not to be imposed .....   | 215           |
| As condition of discharging Member arrested for absence .....                      | 55            |
| FIRST READING. <i>See</i> READING.   |               |
| FISHERIES.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 732           |
| Marine Fisheries Conservation Act, expedited procedures under .....                | 1130(22)      |
| FIVE-MINUTE RULE.  |               |
| Applicability to committee hearings .....  | 802           |
| Closing of debate under .....  | 987           |
| Former rule proscribing committee sittings during.....                             | 324, 801      |
| Debate must be on the subject .....  | 948           |
| Debate on motion to dispense with Calendar Wednesday .....                         | 900           |
| Debate on amendments submitted in advance and printed in Record .....              | 987           |
| Debate on appeal in Committee of the Whole .....                                   | 629           |
| Reading and amendment of bills under .....   | 980           |
| Pro forma amendments .....   | 981           |
| FIX THE DAY AND HOUR, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> ADJOURN, MOTION TO.                    |               |
| FLAG.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of, subject of .....  | 731           |
| Pledge of Allegiance .....   | 869           |
| FLOOD CONTROL.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 739           |
| FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE.  |               |
| Abuse of privilege of .....  | 679           |
| Admission of representative of press and radio to.....                             | 693, 694      |
| Admission when the House is not sitting .....                                      | 680           |
| Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions on.....                      | 650a,<br>683  |
| Decorum of Members on, <i>see</i> DECORUM.   |               |
| Duty of Sergeant-at-Arms to clear of nonprivileged persons .....                   | 658           |
| Electoral count held in .....  | 220           |
| Exhibits, use of, <i>see</i> EXHIBITS.   |               |
| Persons and officials admitted during sessions of the House .....                  | 678, 680, 681 |
| Sergeant-at-Arms enforces rules relating to privilege of .....                     | 658           |
| Speaker preserves order on .....   | 331, 622      |
| Use of .....   | 677           |
| Yielding of, in debate, <i>see</i> DEBATE.   |               |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| FOOD PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN IN SCHOOLS.                                      |               |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....                                 | 722           |
| FORCES.   |               |
| Conditions to make rules for land and naval .....                           | 131           |
| Land or naval, trial for crimes in .....                                    | 212           |
| FOREIGN AFFAIRS.  |               |
| Arms Export Control Act, expedited procedures under .....                   | 1130(16)      |
| International commodity agreements, jurisdiction over .....                 | 729           |
| International economic policy, jurisdiction over .....                      | 729           |
| International education, jurisdiction over .....                            | 729           |
| International financial and monetary organizations, jurisdiction over ..... | 719, 744      |
| International fishing agreements, jurisdiction over .....                   | 732, 744      |
| International waters, jurisdiction over .....                               | 729           |
| Limitation on loans to foreign entities .....                               | 1013(32)      |
| Non-proliferation and nuclear export agreements.....                        | 729, 1130(10) |
| President's relations to .....  | 165           |
| Termination of Cuban Economic Embargo.....                                  | 1130(28)      |
| FOREIGN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> INTERNATIONAL                     |               |
| RELATIONS, COMMITTEE ON.  |               |
| FOREIGN COIN. <i>See</i> COIN.  |               |
| FOREIGN GIFTS AND DECORATIONS.  |               |
| Constitutional prohibition .....  | 144           |
| House rules regarding .....   | 753, 1100     |
| Law regulating acceptance .....   | 145           |
| FOREIGN MINISTERS.  |               |
| Admitted to the floor of the House .....                                    | 678           |
| Gallery for use of .....  | 682           |
| FOREIGN NATIONS.  |               |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting certain .....                     | 178           |
| Limitations on suits of subjects of, against .....                          | 218           |
| Power of Congress to regulate commerce with .....                           | 119           |
| States not to make engagements with, except on conditions .....             | 148           |
| Titles, gifts from .....  | 144, 1100     |
| FOREST RESERVES AND FORESTRY.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....                                     | 715, 732      |
| FORFEITURE.   |               |
| In cases of, treason .....  | 182           |
| FORM OF GOVERNMENT.   |               |
| Republican, guaranteed to the State .....                                   | 189           |
| FORMER MEMBERS, ADMISSION TO FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR.                       |               |
| FORMS.  |               |
| <i>Of putting question:</i>   |               |
| For viva voce vote .....  | 630           |
| On question of consideration .....  | 906           |
| On engrossment and third reading of a bill .....                            | 941           |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| FORMS—Continued  |          |
| <i>Of putting question:—Continued</i>                                    |          |
| On the passage of a bill .....   | 499      |
| Of resolutions of inquiry .....  | 865      |
| Of reports from Committee of the Whole .....                             | 333, 334 |
| Of salutation of reception of messages .....                             | 564      |
| Of going into Committee of the Whole .....                               | 328      |
| Of oath of Members .....   | 197      |
| FORTHWITH.   |          |
| Reference with instructions to report .....                              | 917      |
| FORTS.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                | 718      |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for .....                        | 134      |
| FORTY MINUTES' DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.                                |          |
| FOURTEEN DAYS.   |          |
| Discharge of resolutions of inquiry.....                                 | 864–867  |
| FRANKING PRIVILEGE.  |          |
| House Commission on Congressional Mailing Standards .....                | 1113     |
| Limitation on use of .....   | 1097     |
| FRAUD.   |          |
| In introduction of a bill .....  | 821      |
| FREE CONFERENCE. <i>See</i> CONFERENCE.                                  |          |
| FREEDOM.   |          |
| Of religion, speech, the press, and right of assembly and petition ..... | 208      |
| FUGITIVES.   |          |
| From justice, extradition of .....                                       | 185      |
| From service or labor, return of .....                                   | 186      |
| GALLAUDET COLLEGE.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....                                  | 722      |
| GALLERIES.   |          |
| As to right to demand clearing of .....                                  | 382      |
| Distribution, admission, and control of .....                            | 682      |
| Members may not introduce occupants in, to House .....                   | 966      |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole as to order in ..            | 970      |
| Speaker may order, to be cleared .....                                   | 622      |
| The Press Gallery .....  | 693      |
| The Radio/TV Gallery .....   | 694      |
| GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE, ASSISTANCE TO COMMITTEES .....                | 1115     |
| GENERAL APPROPRIATION BILLS. <i>See</i> APPROPRIATIONS.                  |          |
| GENERAL COUNSEL.   |          |
| Office of .....  | 670      |
| GENERAL DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.                                       |          |
| GENERAL REVENUE SHARING.   |          |
| Jurisdiction over .....  | 723      |

INDEX

|   | Section         |
|---|-----------------|
| GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATOR.   |                 |
| Bills that become law deposited with .....  | 105, 109        |
| GENERAL WELFARE.  |                 |
| Power of Congress to provide for .....  | 117             |
| GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.  |                 |
| Jurisdiction of legislation relating to .....   | 732             |
| GERMANE.  |                 |
| Amendments required to be germane .....   | 928             |
| Amendment being considered, which would have been subject<br>to a point of order, may be perfected by amendments ger-<br>mane to it ..... | 1057            |
| Amendments imposing conditions, qualifications, and limita-<br>tions .....  | 940             |
| Amendments to bills amending existing law .....   | 939             |
| Burden of proof as to germaneness .....   | 928             |
| Committee jurisdiction as test of germaneness .....   | 934             |
| Fundamental purpose as test of germaneness .....  | 933             |
| A general provision not germane to a specific subject .....   | 937             |
| Instructions to committees and amendments thereto must be<br>germane .....  | 930             |
| One individual proposition not germane to another .....   | 936             |
| Parliamentary law as to germaneness .....   | 467             |
| Proposition to which amendment must be germane .....  | 929             |
| Senate amendments and matter contained in conference re-<br>ports, separate vote if not germane.....                                      | 931, 1089, 1090 |
| Specific subjects germane to general propositions of the class ..   | 938             |
| Subject matter as test of germaneness .....   | 932             |
| Various tests of germaneness are not exclusive .....  | 935             |
| GIFTS.  |                 |
| Acceptance of by House Administration Committee .....   | 753             |
| Foreign .....   | 144             |
| Gift rule .....   | 1100            |
| GOVERNMENT.   |                 |
| Economy and efficiency in, jurisdiction over .....  | 723             |
| Intergovernmental relationships, jurisdiction over .....  | 723             |
| Republican form of, guaranteed to the States .....  | 189             |
| Right of people to petition .....   | 208             |
| GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> GOVERNMENT<br>REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.   |                 |
| GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.  |                 |
| History and jurisdiction of .....   | 723             |
| General oversight functions of.....   | 743, 749        |
| Oversight findings of to be included in reports of other com-<br>mittees .....  | 840             |
| Responsibility as to commemoratives .....   | 823             |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| GOVERNMENT, SEAT OF.  |          |
| Power of President to convene Congress at another place .....                 | 171      |
| Power of Congress to legislate for .....                                      | 134      |
| GOVERNORS OF STATES.  |          |
| Admitted to the floor of the House .....                                      | 678      |
| Fill certain vacancies in Senate .....  | 34       |
| Issue writs to fill vacancies in representation .....                         | 17, 24   |
| May apply for protection against domestic violence .....                      | 189      |
| Power to demand fugitives from justice .....                                  | 185      |
| GRAND JURY.   |          |
| Indictment by, as related to trial for crime .....                            | 212      |
| GRANTS.   |          |
| Of land, judicial power extends to cases affecting certain .....              | 178      |
| GRIEVANCES.   |          |
| Right of people to petition for redress of .....                              | 208      |
| GROUNDS.  |          |
| Jurisdiction as to occupied or improved .....                                 | 739      |
| GUAM, DELEGATE FROM. <i>see</i> DELEGATES.                                    |          |
| HABEAS CORPUS.  |          |
| Suspension of writ of .....   | 138      |
| HALL OF THE HOUSE. <i>See</i> FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE; GALLERIES.                |          |
| HARBORS.  |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to the improvement of .....                 | 739      |
| HATCH ACT.  |          |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....                                   | 723      |
| HATS.   |          |
| Not to be worn by Members in the House.....                                   | 377, 962 |
| HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS. <i>See also</i> DEPARTMENTS.                            |          |
| Admitted to the floor of the House .....                                      | 678      |
| Congress may vest appointment of certain inferior officers in ..              | 166      |
| Gallery for use of Cabinet .....  | 682      |
| Rule for reference of papers from.....  | 873, 874 |
| HEALTH.   |          |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to generally .....                         | 721      |
| Care and facilities supported by general revenues, jurisdiction<br>over ..... | 721      |
| Care supported by payroll deductions, jurisdiction over .....                 | 741      |
| Biomedical research and development, jurisdiction over .....                  | 721      |
| Public health and quarantine, jurisdiction over .....                         | 721      |
| Veterans' health care, jurisdiction over .....                                | 740      |
| Human nutrition, jurisdiction over .....                                      | 715      |
| HEARINGS.   |          |
| Exclusion of Members and public from .....                                    | 798      |
| Five-minute rule when examining witnesses in .....                            | 802      |



INDEX

|   | Section          |
|---|------------------|
| HEARINGS—Continued  |                  |
| On appropriation bills hearings and reports to be available<br>three days in advance of consideration ..... | 852              |
| Rules to be adhered to in .....   | 746, 798, 803    |
| HIGH CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS, IMPEACHABLE OFFENSES. <i>See</i>  |                  |
| IMPEACHMENT.  |                  |
| HIGH SEAS.  |                  |
| Punishment of piracies and felonies on .....  | 126              |
| HISSING.  |                  |
| Not in order during debate .....  | 364              |
| HISTORIAN   |                  |
| Office of House .....   | 669              |
| HOLIDAYS AND CELEBRATIONS.  |                  |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....   | 723              |
| HOLMAN RULE.  |                  |
| Decisions under Holman rule (in brief) .....  | 1062             |
| HOMES, SOLDIERS'. <i>See</i> SOLDIERS' HOMES.   |                  |
| HONORARIUM.   |                  |
| Limitations on .....  | 1095, 1099, 1103 |
| HOUR OF MEETING.  |                  |
| Speaker takes Chair at .....  | 621              |
| Fixed .....   | 621              |
| Standing order as to, expires with the session .....  | 386              |
| Jurisdiction of orders as to daily .....  | 733              |
| Motion to fix .....   | 911, 913         |
| HOUR RULE.  |                  |
| Of debate .....   | 957              |
| HOUSE ADMINISTRATION, COMMITTEE ON.   |                  |
| Allowances of Members and committees, authority to ad-<br>just .....  | 86, 88           |
| Approval of reserve fund for committee expenses .....   | 763              |
| Availability for one day of reports on committee expense reso-<br>lutions .....                             | 851, 764, 765    |
| Chairman and four members serve on Joint Committee on the<br>Library .....                                  | 1110             |
| Chairman and four members serve on Joint Committee on<br>Printing .....                                     | 1111             |
| Details to committees from Government agencies permitted by .....   | 779              |
| Duty as to acceptance of gifts .....  | 679d             |
| Duty as to approval of certain employment settlements .....   | 679e             |
| Duty as to relations of officers and employees to claims .....  | 1102             |
| Duty as to direction of officers .....  | 752              |
| Duty as to enrolled bills .....   | 751              |
| Duty as to termination of LSOs .....  | 88a,             |
| Former Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight .....   | 744              |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of .....  | 724, 750         |

INDEX

|  | Section    |
|--|------------|
| HOUSE ADMINISTRATION, COMMITTEE ON—Continued   |            |
| Oversight responsibilities .....   | 743        |
| Privileged reports from .....  | 853        |
| Reports on committee expense resolutions.....  | 763, 764   |
| Reports on election cases .....  | 853        |
| Responsibilities relating to committee staff.....  | 776, 779   |
| HOUSE AS IN COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.  |            |
| Procedure in .....   | 424–427    |
| Procedure in generally applicable to House committees.....   | 407, 792   |
| HOUSE CALENDAR.  |            |
| Certain bills placed on, to await action of House .....  | 828        |
| Bills on, considered on Calendar Wednesday .....   | 900        |
| Bills on, considered during “Morning Hour” .....   | 880        |
| Bills from, on Corrections Calendar.....   | 829, 898   |
| HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.  |            |
| Part of Congress .....   | 3          |
| Accounts, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 724        |
| Assignment of rooms in office buildings .....  | 1114       |
| Attendance of, at an impeachment trial .....   | 617        |
| Authority as to treaties .....   | 594–599    |
| Bicentennial, Office of .....  | 669        |
| Bills for raising revenue to originate in.....   | 102        |
| Choice of President by.....  | 221, 222   |
| Chooses Speaker and other officers .....   | 26–30, 640 |
| Composed of Members chosen by people .....   | 5–7        |
| Confirms nomination of Vice President .....  | 253        |
| Contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House), leave to<br>report on expenditures at any time ..... | 853        |
| Contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House), jurisdic-<br>tion of matters relating to .....       | 724        |
| Door of, kept by Sergeant-at-Arms .....  | 380, 658   |
| Early organization of .....  | 1126       |
| Electoral votes to be counted in presence of .....   | 219        |
| Employment of persons, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 724        |
| Has power of impeachment .....   | 31         |
| Historian for .....  | 669        |
| Indecent language against, not permitted in debate .....   | 360        |
| Its power to make rules .....  | 58–60      |
| Leadership, compensation, and emoluments of .....  | 86, 89     |
| Library, Clerk’s .....   | 650        |
| Library, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 724        |
| May it prescribe qualifications of Members? .....  | 12         |
| Meets at 12 m .....  | 6, 621     |
| Members, <i>see</i> MEMBERS.   |            |
| Officers, <i>see</i> OFFICERS.   |            |
| Power of President to convene or adjourn .....   | 171        |

INDEX

|   | Section   |
|---|-----------|
| HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued  |           |
| Power to punish and expel its Members .....                                   | 62–66     |
| Questions of privilege affecting .....  | 698–668   |
| Required to keep a Journal .....  | 68        |
| Rules, <i>see</i> RULES.  |           |
| Services, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                           | 724       |
| Use of Hall of .....  | 677       |
| Vacancies in .....  | 17–25     |
| HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS.   |           |
| Administration of, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                  | 724       |
| Assignment of rooms in .....  | 1114      |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                     | 739       |
| HOUSE RECORDING STUDIO. <i>See</i> RECORDING STUDIO.                          |           |
| HOUSE RESTAURANT. <i>See</i> RESTAURANT.                                      |           |
| HOUSES.   |           |
| <i>Relation between two of Congress.</i>                                      |           |
| Provisions of Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 applicable to both ..... | 1105–1107 |
| Bill from one laid on the table in the other .....                            | 520       |
| Communicate fact of rejection of a bill .....                                 | 568       |
| Complaint by one House of conduct of a Member of the other .....              | 373       |
| Debate and proceedings in the other House not to be noticed in debate .....   | 371       |
| Duty of the Speaker to prevent expressions offensive to the other House ..... | 374       |
| Do not communicate votes by which bills are passed .....                      | 567       |
| Each judge of elections .....   | 46        |
| Information transmitted as to bills .....                                     | 520       |
| Messages between to be sent only when both are sitting ...                    | 570       |
| Messages from the President usually sent to both at once .                    | 571       |
| Neither should encroach on the other .....                                    | 308       |
| Procedure when an inquiry in one, implicates a Member of the other .....      | 323       |
| Procurng attendance of witness in custody of other House                      | 345       |
| Questions asked by committee, not by message .....                            | 569       |
| Questions as to prerogatives committed to conference .....                    | 531       |
| Relations of, as to summoning Members or officers as witnesses .....          | 292       |
| Right of each, to inspect Journal of the other .....                          | 582       |
| The other House and its Members not to be criticized in debate .....          | 372       |
| <i>Private.</i>   |           |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures .....                                | 211       |
| As to quartering of soldiers in .....   | 210       |

INDEX

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| HOUSING.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to public and private .....   | 719     |
| HOWARD UNIVERSITY.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                      | 722     |
| IMMIGRATION.   |         |
| Power of Congress over .....                                   | 137     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relative to .....                     | 730     |
| IMMUNITIES.  |         |
| Of citizens not to be abridged .....                           | 225     |
| Of citizens in States other than their own .....               | 184     |
| Of witnesses before committees .....                           | 343     |
| IMPEACHMENT.   |         |
| Civil officers removable by .....                              | 173     |
| As to who is a civil officer .....                             | 174     |
| Nature of impeachable offenses .....                           | 175     |
| Later impeachment inquiries .....                              | 176     |
| Cases of, not to be tried by jury .....                        | 180     |
| House has sole power of .....                                  | 31      |
| Senate alone tries .....                                       | 38      |
| Conviction by two-thirds only .....                            | 38      |
| Judgment in cases of .....                                     | 41      |
| President not to pardon in cases of .....                      | 162     |
| Jurisdiction of Lords and Commons as to .....                  | 601     |
| Parliamentary law as to accusation in .....                    | 602     |
| Inception of proceedings in the House of Representatives ..... | 603     |
| A proposition to impeach a question of privilege .....         | 604     |
| Investigation of charges .....                                 | 605     |
| Procedure of committee in investigating .....                  | 606     |
| Common fame as ground for investigation with view to .....     | 341     |
| Carried to the Senate .....                                    | 607     |
| The writ of summons for appearance of respondent .....         | 608     |
| Exhibition and form of articles .....                          | 609     |
| Parliamentary law as to appearance of respondent .....         | 610     |
| Requirements of the Senate as to appearance of respondent .... | 611     |
| Answer of respondent .....                                     | 612     |
| Other pleadings .....  | 613     |
| Examination of witnesses .....                                 | 614     |
| Attendance of the Commons .....                                | 616     |
| Attendance of the House of Representatives .....               | 617     |
| Voting on the articles in the trial .....                      | 618     |
| Judgment in .....  | 619     |
| Not interrupted by adjournments .....                          | 620     |
| Continued before the Senate from session to session .....      | 592     |
| IMPORTATION.   |         |
| Of persons, power of Congress over .....                       | 137     |
| Of intoxicating liquors .....                                  | 248     |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| IMPORTS. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.  |               |
| IMPOSTS. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.  |               |
| IMPOUNDMENT.  |               |
| Control Act of 1974.....  | 1130(6a)      |
| Impoundment resolutions, definitions, and procedures for con-<br>sideration of..... | 1130(6a)      |
| Deferral of appropriations, jurisdiction over .....                                 | 716, 717      |
| IMPRISONMENT.   |               |
| Of person who assaulted a Member .....  | 91            |
| As to termination of an order of .....  | 386           |
| INABILITY.  |               |
| Of President or Vice President.....   | 155, 254, 255 |
| Of President-elect or Vice President-elect .....                                    | 244           |
| INAUGURATION.   |               |
| Ceremonies of .....   | 159           |
| Joint Committee on .....  | 1112          |
| Of President when day falls on Sunday .....   | 150           |
| INCOME.   |               |
| Limitation on outside earned .....  | 1099          |
| INCOMPATIBLE OFFICES.   |               |
| Relation of Members to .....  | 97–101        |
| As to what are .....  | 98            |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 730           |
| INDEFINITE POSTPONEMENT.  |               |
| Use of the motion for .....   | 443           |
| INDEX.  |               |
| Of the Journal, Clerk to make .....   | 647           |
| INDIANS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to.....   | 722, 732      |
| Authority of House as to Indian treaties .....                                      | 598           |
| Power of Congress to regulate commerce with .....                                   | 119           |
| Excluded from basis of representation where not taxed .....                         | 226           |
| INDICTMENT. <i>See also</i> IMPEACHMENT.  |               |
| Of grand jury as related to trial for crime .....                                   | 212           |
| INFORMAL RISING OF COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE<br>OF THE WHOLE.    |               |
| INFORMATION.  |               |
| Classified, oath not to disclose .....  | 1095          |
| To be given to Congress by the President .....                                      | 169, 170      |
| INHABITANCY.  |               |
| As qualification of a Member .....  | 11            |
| As qualification of a Senator .....   | 35            |
| As qualification of the President of the United States .....                        | 154           |
| As modifying the vote of presidential electors .....                                | 219           |
| As a condition of citizenship in the United States and the<br>States .....          | 225           |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| INLAND WATERWAYS.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 739           |
| INQUIRY.  |               |
| <i>Resolution of.</i>   |               |
| As related to the Executive .....   | 868           |
| Discharge of committee from .....   | 867           |
| Form and delivery of .....  | 865           |
| Privileged status of .....  | 866           |
| Rule relating to .....  | 864           |
| <i>For an investigation. See INVESTIGATIONS.</i>  |               |
| <i>Parliamentary.</i>   |               |
| No appeal from responses to .....   | 629           |
| INSERT, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENT.  |               |
| INSIST, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.                            |               |
| INSPECTION LAWS.  |               |
| Rights of States to levy duties or imposts, to execute .....                            | 147           |
| INSPECTOR GENERAL.  |               |
| Office of .....   | 667           |
| INSTRUCTIONS. <i>See</i> COMMIT; CONFERENCE; DISCHARGE;<br>RECOMMIT; RECOMMITAL; REFER. |               |
| INSULAR AFFAIRS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of revenue matters .....   | 741           |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally .....                                   | 732           |
| INSULT.   |               |
| Member censured for, to the House .....   | 63            |
| Bills or petitions excluded for being insulting .....                                   | 818, 891      |
| INSURRECTION.   |               |
| Suppression of .....  | 132           |
| Debts incurred in suppressing, not to be questioned .....                               | 232           |
| Debts incurred in aid of, not to be paid .....  | 232           |
| Participation in, as a disqualification for office .....                                | 230           |
| INTELLIGENCE, PERMANENT SELECT COMMITTEE ON.  |               |
| History and jurisdiction of .....   | 785           |
| Procedures for disclosure of classified information.....                                | 785, 1095,    |
| INTEREST.   |               |
| Disqualifying personal, as to voting.....   | 376, 671, 672 |
| INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION, JURISDICTION OVER .....                                  | 723           |
| INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION, JOINT COMMITTEE ON .....                                     | 1109          |
| INTERNAL SECURITY.  |               |
| Jurisdiction over .....   | 731           |
| INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, COMMITTEE ON.  |               |
| History and jurisdiction of .....   | 729           |
| Special oversight functions of .....  | 744           |
| Reports private bills .....   | 817           |
| INTEROCEANIC CANALS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 718           |

INDEX

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| INTERRUPTIONS.  |         |
| Procedure as to, during debate .....  | 364     |
| Member having the floor not to be interrupted by motions .....                        | 946     |
| Of Member having the floor in debate .....  | 945     |
| Of Member having the floor, by a call to order .....                                  | 393     |
| Of business or debate, by conference report .....                                     | 1077    |
| Of a record vote .....  | 1018    |
| Of record vote by recess not permitted .....  | 586     |
| Of the call of committees .....   | 881     |
| INTERSTATE COMMERCE.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....   | 721     |
| INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION, JURISDICTION OVER .....                               | 739     |
| INTERSTATE COMPACTS. <i>See</i> COMPACTS.   |         |
| INTERVENING QUESTIONS. <i>See</i> PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS; PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF.      |         |
| INTOXICATING LIQUORS.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to interstate commerce in .....                        | 730     |
| Jurisdiction as to sale of, in District of Columbia .....                             | 723     |
| Transportation and importation under the 21st amendment ....                          | 248     |
| INTRODUCER, RIGHT TO SPEAK TWICE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.                                  |         |
| INTRODUCTION OF BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.  |         |
| INVASIONS.  |         |
| Repelling of .....  | 132     |
| States to be protected against .....  | 189     |
| Suspension of writ of habeas corpus for .....   | 138     |
| INVENTORS.  |         |
| Congress may provide for patents for .....  | 124     |
| INVESTIGATION. <i>See also</i> COMMITTEES; CONTEMPT; COUNSEL; IMPEACHMENT; WITNESSES. |         |
| Common fame as a ground for .....   | 341     |
| Earlier and later practice as to, inquiries at the bar of the House .....             | 344     |
| Jurisdiction of resolutions ordering .....  | 733     |
| Method of obtaining testimony of a Member of the other House .....                    | 347     |
| Procedure when a Member or Senator is involved .....                                  | 321–323 |
| Procuring attendance of a witness in custody of the other House .....                 | 345     |
| INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE.  |         |
| Not to exist except for punishment for crime .....                                    | 224     |
| IRRIGATION AND RECLAMATION.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 732     |
| ISLAND POSSESSIONS.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 732     |
| JEFFERSON'S MANUAL.   |         |
| As source of general parliamentary law .....  | 60      |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| JEFFERSON'S MANUAL—Continued   |          |
| Part of rules of House .....   | 1104     |
| Purposes and methods of preparation of (footnote) .....                    | 283      |
| Text of.....   | 283–620  |
| JEOPARDY.  |          |
| Of life and limb, not to occur twice .....                                 | 212      |
| JOINT COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES, JOINT.                            |          |
| JOINT RESOLUTIONS.   |          |
| Nature and use of .....  | 397      |
| Clerk certifies to passage of .....  | 648      |
| For amendments to Constitution, not approved by President ...              | 115      |
| Division of, not in order on vote on engrossment or passage .....          | 921      |
| Signed by Speaker .....  | 624      |
| Use of, to correct an error in a bill sent to the President .....          | 518      |
| Used for abrogating treaties .....   | 599      |
| Used for amendment to the Constitution .....                               | 191      |
| JOINT RULES.   |          |
| Jurisdiction as to .....   | 733      |
| Abrogated .....  | 61, 316  |
| Reference to .....   | 1104     |
| JOINT SPONSORSHIP. <i>See</i> BILLS; MEMORIALS.                            |          |
| JOURNAL.   |          |
| <i>The official record.</i>  |          |
| Clerk to print and distribute .....  | 647      |
| House required to keep and publish .....                                   | 68       |
| Not to go out of Clerk's custody .....                                     | 352      |
| Secrecy of portions of .....   | 68       |
| The official record.....   | 69, 582  |
| <i>Entries in.</i>   |          |
| Record of proceedings only .....   | 70       |
| Clerk to note questions of order in .....                                  | 628, 647 |
| Conditions under which reports are printed in .....                        | 422      |
| Control of House over .....  | 71       |
| Of amendments .....  | 580      |
| Of certain messages .....  | 815      |
| Of conference reports .....  | 542      |
| Of hour of adjournment .....   | 790      |
| Of introduction of bills, petitions, and resolutions in .....              | 818      |
| Of Members noted to make a quorum .....                                    | 1020     |
| Of messages from President .....   | 875      |
| Of motions .....   | 902      |
| Of motions (obsolete provisions as to) .....                               | 578      |
| Of motions to discharge committees .....                                   | 892      |
| Of names of absentees when quorum fails in Committee<br>of the Whole ..... | 982      |
| Of names of Members appearing during call of the House .                   | 1021     |



INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| JOURNAL—Continued   |          |
| <i>Entries in</i> —Continued  |          |
| Of President's objection to a vetoed bill .....                                   | 104      |
| Of questions and answers in, at examinations at the bar<br>of the House .....     | 343, 344 |
| Of questions postponed or laid on the table .....                                 | 579      |
| Of record of votes .....  | 72       |
| Of former recorded teller votes in Committee of the Whole<br>or in House .....    | 1013     |
| Of reference of public bills, memorials .....                                     | 825, 826 |
| Of report of enrolled bills presented to the President .....                      | 577      |
| Of titles of reported bills .....   | 831      |
| Of votes in, in the House of Commons .....  | 581      |
| Of yeas and nays generally .....  | 75–80    |
| Of yeas and nays on vetoed bill .....   | 104      |
| Relations of, to presence of a quorum.....  | 55, 1027 |
| Words of censure .....  | 63       |
| <i>Reading of.</i>  |          |
| For approval .....  | 621      |
| As related to quorum .....  | 55, 1027 |
| Business not transacted before .....  | 621      |
| Disorder during .....   | 621      |
| Interruption of .....   | 621      |
| Member sworn in before .....  | 201, 621 |
| Motion to adjourn before .....  | 621      |
| Motion that, be read in full only upon rejection of Speak-<br>er's approval ..... | 621      |
| Place in order of business .....  | 869      |
| Reading of, not interrupted by conference report .....                            | 1077     |
| Reading of, may be interrupted by a question of privilege .                       | 710      |
| <i>Amendment and approval.</i>  |          |
| Amendment of.....   | 74, 621  |
| Approval of, by House .....   | 73, 621  |
| Correction of, through a committee .....  | 583      |
| Postponement of record vote on, approval of .....                                 | 1030     |
| Preliminary approval by Speaker .....   | 621      |
| JUDGES.   |          |
| Bound by Constitution and laws .....  | 195      |
| Of Supreme Court, President appoints .....  | 166      |
| Of Supreme Court, admitted to the floor .....                                     | 678      |
| Of Supreme Court, gallery for use of .....  | 682      |
| Tenure and compensation of .....  | 177      |
| As to impeachable offenses by .....   | 174–176  |
| JUDGMENT IN IMPEACHMENTS. <i>See</i> IMPEACHMENT.                                 |          |
| JUDICIAL EXPENSES.  |          |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....  | 716      |

INDEX

|   | Section            |
|---|--------------------|
| JUDICIAL OFFICERS.  |                    |
| Bound by oath to support the Constitution .....                                   | 196                |
| JUDICIAL POWER.   |                    |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court .....   | 179                |
| Limitations of, in suits in law and equity .....                                  | 218                |
| Scope of .....  | 178                |
| Vested in supreme and inferior courts .....                                       | 177                |
| JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS.   |                    |
| States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to .....                        | 183                |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 730                |
| JUDICIARY, COMMITTEE ON THE.  |                    |
| History and jurisdiction of .....   | 730, 731           |
| Reports private claims bills .....  | 730, 817           |
| Records transferred to from former Committee on Internal Security .....           | 731                |
| JURISDICTION.   |                    |
| <i>Of committees of the House.</i>  |                    |
| Conferred by uncorrected error in reference of public bill ..                     | 825                |
| Not conferred by erroneous reference of private bill .....                        | 824                |
| Of the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence .....                           | 785                |
| Referrals to assure each committee opportunity to report on subjects within ..... | 816                |
| <i>Of the standing committees, severally.</i>                                     |                    |
| Agriculture .....   | 715                |
| Appropriations .....  | 671                |
| Armed Services .....  | 718                |
| Banking and Financial Services .....  | 719                |
| Budget .....  | 758                |
| Commerce .....  | 721                |
| District of Columbia, former Committee on .....                                   | 723                |
| Education and the Workforce .....   | 722                |
| Government Reform .....   | 723                |
| House Administration .....  | 724                |
| International Relations .....   | 729                |
| Judiciary.....  | 730, 731           |
| Merchant Marine and Fisheries, former Committee on .....                          | 718, 732, 735, 739 |
| Post Office and Civil Service, former Committee on .....                          | 723                |
| Resources .....   | 732                |
| Rules .....   | 682                |
| Science .....   | 735                |
| Small Business .....  | 736                |
| Standards of Official Conduct .....   | 737                |
| Transportation and Infrastructure .....   | 739                |
| Veterans' Affairs .....   | 740                |
| Ways and Means .....  | 741                |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| JURISDICTION—Continued   |          |
| <i>Of the United States.</i>   |          |
| As related to citizenship .....  | 225      |
| Slavery and involuntary servitude forbidden in places<br>under .....                     | 224      |
| <i>Of the Supreme Court.</i>   |          |
| Original and appellate, of Supreme Court .....   | 179      |
| JURORS.  |          |
| All cases of crimes to be tried by, except in impeachments .....                         | 180      |
| Grand, indictment by, as related to trial for crime .....                                | 212      |
| Privilege of Members of Congress as to summons as .....                                  | 290, 291 |
| Privilege of members of Parliament as to summons as .....                                | 287      |
| Relation of trial by, to impeachment .....   | 615      |
| Right to trial by, in criminal prosecutions .....  | 213      |
| Suits at common law tried by .....   | 214      |
| JUSTICE.   |          |
| An object of the Constitution .....  | 1        |
| Extradition of fugitives from .....  | 185      |
| KINGS.   |          |
| Gifts, titles, to be accepted on conditions .....  | 144      |
| LABOR.   |          |
| Return of fugitives from .....   | 186      |
| Jurisdiction of regulation or prevention of importation of con-<br>tract labor .....     | 722      |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to transportation labor .....                           | 739      |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally .....                                    | 722      |
| LAND FORCES.   |          |
| Congress to make rules for .....   | 131      |
| LANDS.   |          |
| Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, expedited<br>procedures under .....     | 1130(20) |
| Federal Land Policy and Management Act, expedited proce-<br>dures under .....            | 1130(21) |
| Indian, jurisdiction as to .....   | 732      |
| Irrigation of, jurisdiction as to .....  | 732      |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting certain grants .....                           | 178      |
| Jurisdiction as to occupied or improved grounds .....                                    | 739      |
| Jurisdiction of private claims to .....  | 679, 817 |
| Mineral, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                       | 732      |
| Public, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 732      |
| LAW.   |          |
| <i>As related to legislative functions.</i>  |          |
| As agency for prescribing qualifications .....   | 12       |
| As related to power of House to elect officers .....                                     | 29, 30   |
| Application of laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i> CONGRES-<br>SIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY. |          |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| LAW—Continued  |               |
| <i>As related to legislative functions—Continued</i>   |               |
| Appropriations to be made by .....   | 143           |
| Authority to administer oaths conferred by .....   | 59            |
| Bill to be approved before becoming .....  | 104           |
| Civil and criminal, jurisdiction of subjects related to .....                                      | 730           |
| Fixes compensation of Representatives and Senators .....   | 86            |
| Meeting of Congress by.....  | 45, 279       |
| Of Congress as related to power to judge elections .....   | 51            |
| Of State as related to House’s power of judging elections ..                                       | 48–50         |
| Passed over veto by two-thirds .....   | 104           |
| Procedures contained in, for congressional vetoes of execu-<br>tive action .....                   | 1130          |
| Relation of, to power to determine rules.....  | 59, 388, 1130 |
| Revision of, jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 730           |
| That of 1789 relating to administration of oath at organi-<br>zation .....                         | 198           |
| <i>Parliamentary.</i>  |               |
| General, before adoption of rules .....  | 60            |
| Jefferson’s Manual as a statement of the parliamentary ...   | 284           |
| Relations of the parliamentary law to the early practice of<br>Congress .....                      | 285           |
| <i>Making and execution of.</i>  |               |
| Congress to provide for calling forth militia to execute .....                                     | 132           |
| Power of Congress to make .....  | 136           |
| President to see that laws are faithfully executed .....   | 172           |
| When made in pursuance of the Constitution the supreme<br>law of the land .....                    | 195           |
| <i>Relations of judicial power to.</i>   |               |
| Congress may fix places for trial of certain crimes by .....                                       | 180           |
| Judicial power extends to all cases of .....   | 178           |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court as to .....  | 179           |
| Jury trial for suits at common .....   | 214           |
| Limitation of judicial power in suits of .....   | 218           |
| Of United States, judicial power extends to cases arising<br>under .....                           | 178           |
| Rules of, in courts .....  | 214           |
| <i>Guarantees of liberty and property.</i>   |               |
| Due process of, no person to be deprived of life, liberty, or<br>property without .....            | 212           |
| Due process of, no person to be deprived of life, liberty, or<br>property by a State without ..... | 225           |
| Equal protection of, guaranteed .....  | 225           |
| Impairing obligations of contract, no State to pass .....  | 146           |
| No ex post facto, to be passed .....   | 139           |
| States not to pass ex post facto .....   | 146           |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| LAW—Continued   |               |
| <i>In General.</i>  |               |
| Application of laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i> CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY. |               |
| Certain, of States subject to revision and control of Congress .....                | 147           |
| Of nations, offenses against .....  | 126           |
| Punishment of, additional to impeachment .....                                      | 41            |
| Treaties abrogated by .....   | 599           |
| LAW LIBRARIAN.  |               |
| Admitted to floor of the House .....  | 678           |
| LAW REVISION COUNSEL.   |               |
| Office of, establishment and duties of .....  | 1120          |
| LAY ON THE TABLE, MOTION TO.  |               |
| <i>Conditions, precedence, and effect of.</i>                                       |               |
| Precedence and general effect and conditions of .....                               | 911, 914      |
| Conditions of, repetition of .....  | 918           |
| Effect of, as to main question and secondary questions .....                        | 914           |
| May intervene before Member in charge begins debate .....                           | 955           |
| Not debatable .....   | 911           |
| Not in order in Committee of the Whole .....  | 914           |
| Older and modern use of .....   | 445           |
| <i>Relations to other motions.</i>  |               |
| May be applied to other secondary motions .....                                     | 914           |
| Not in order after previous question is ordered .....                               | 914           |
| Relations of, to motion to reconsider .....   | 1009          |
| Relations of, to the previous question .....  | 998           |
| <i>Application of.</i>  |               |
| Applicable to bills from the other House .....                                      | 519           |
| Applicable to preamble of a resolution .....  | 414           |
| Applicable to vetoed bill .....   | 108           |
| Applicable to Senate amendments .....   | 528d          |
| Not applied to a conference report .....  | 550           |
| LEAVE FOR COMMITTEES TO REPORT AT ANY TIME. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.                  |               |
| LEAVES OF ABSENCE. <i>See</i> ABSENCE.  |               |
| LEAVE TO PRINT IN CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. <i>See</i> CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.            |               |
| LEGAL TENDER.   |               |
| States restricted as to making .....  | 146           |
| LEGISLATION.  |               |
| On general appropriation bills prohibited, <i>see</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS.          |               |
| Power of Congress as to District of Columbia and ceded places                       | 134           |
| Power of Congress to legislate to enforce the 13th, 14th, and 15th amendments.....  | 224, 233, 234 |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| LEGISLATION—Continued   |          |
| Territorial, revision of, jurisdiction as to .....                | 732      |
| LEGISLATIVE CALL SYSTEM .....                                     | 1016     |
| LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL, OFFICE OF .....                              | 1118     |
| LEGISLATIVE DAY.  |          |
| Speaker takes Chair on each .....                                 | 621      |
| Journal dated as of .....   | 69       |
| LEGISLATIVE EXPENSES.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....                          | 716      |
| LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT BY STANDING COMMITTEES. <i>See</i>          |          |
| COMMITTEES.   |          |
| LEGISLATIVE POWERS. <i>See also</i> CONGRESS, POWERS OF.          |          |
| Of Congress .....   | 117, 136 |
| Vested in Congress .....  | 3        |
| LEGISLATIVE SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS .....                           | 88a.     |
| LEGISLATIVE VETO.   |          |
| Laws providing mechanisms for congressional disapproval .....     | 1130     |
| LEGISLATURES OF STATES.   |          |
| Function of, in prescribing times of elections of Representa-     |          |
| tives .....   | 42, 43   |
| As related to qualifications of Electors .....                    | 7        |
| Choose Senators (obsolete) .....                                  | 32       |
| Constitutional convention to be called on application of .....    | 190      |
| In recess of, governor appoints Senator (obsolete) .....          | 34       |
| May apply for protection against domestic violence .....          | 189      |
| May empower State executive to make temporary appointment         |          |
| of Senator .....  | 236      |
| Power as to joining or dividing of their States .....             | 187      |
| Direct manner of appointment of electors of President .....       | 151      |
| Power of Congress over places purchased with consent of .....     | 134      |
| Members of, bound by oath to support the Constitution .....       | 196      |
| Ratification of constitutional amendments by .....                | 190      |
| LETTERS OF MARQUE.  |          |
| And reprisal, Congress to grant .....                             | 127      |
| States not to grant .....   | 146      |
| LIBERTY.  |          |
| An object of the Constitution .....                               | 1        |
| No person to be deprived of it without due process of law .....   | 212      |
| No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law ..... | 225      |
| LIBRARIAN.  |          |
| Preserves committee hearings .....                                | 1107     |
| Of Congress, admitted to floor .....                              | 678      |
| Assistant in Law Library admitted to floor of House .....         | 678      |
| LIBRARY. <i>See also</i> CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE.          |          |
| Of Congress, jurisdiction of Committee on House Administra-       |          |
| tion as to .....  | 727      |

INDEX

|  | Section          |
|--|------------------|
| LIBRARY—Continued  |                  |
| Of Congress, jurisdiction of matters relating to buildings and grounds ..... | 739              |
| Of Clerk's office, certain books and documents to be retained in .....       | 650              |
| Preserves committee hearings .....   | 1107             |
| Joint Committee on .....   | 1110             |
| LIE.   |                  |
| Not to be charged against Member in debate .....                             | 363              |
| LIFE.  |                  |
| No person to be deprived of it without due process of law .....              | 212              |
| No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law .....            | 225              |
| Persons not to be put twice in jeopardy of .....                             | 212              |
| LIGHTHOUSES.   |                  |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                                   | 739              |
| LIMITATIONS.   |                  |
| On general appropriation bills, <i>see</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS.              |                  |
| On outside earned income .....   | 1099             |
| On use of frank .....  | 1097             |
| LINE ITEM VETO AUTHORITY.  |                  |
| Presidential authority .....   | 1130(6b)         |
| LISTS.   |                  |
| Presidential electors to make certain .....                                  | 219              |
| LOANS (FOREIGN).   |                  |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                    | 729, 730, 731    |
| LOBBY.   |                  |
| Speaker may order, to be cleared .....                                       | 622              |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole as to order in ..                | 970              |
| LOBBYING.  |                  |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                    | 731              |
| Gifts from lobbyists .....   | 1095, 1100, 1103 |
| LOSS OF A BILL. <i>See</i> BILLS.  |                  |
| LOYALTY.   |                  |
| As related to the oath and qualifications .....                              | 205, 230         |
| Removal of disabilities as to .....  | 231              |
| MACE.  |                  |
| Symbol of Sergeant-at-Arms .....   | 657              |
| MAGAZINES.   |                  |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for .....                            | 134              |
| MAIL.  |                  |
| Delivery of .....  | 668              |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....                                      | 723              |
| House Commission on Congressional Mailing Standards .....                    | 1113             |
| MAJORITY.  |                  |
| <i>Required in elections.</i>  |                  |
| Necessary for election on ballot vote .....                                  | 1034             |

INDEX

|  | Section             |
|--|---------------------|
| MAJORITY—Continued   |                     |
| <i>Required in elections—Continued</i>   |                     |
| Of Senators for choice of a Vice President .....                                 | 263                 |
| President chosen by .....  | 263                 |
| Speaker elected by.....  | 27, 312             |
| <i>In procedure of the House.</i>  |                     |
| Constitutes quorum of a standing or select committee for<br>certain actions..... | 409, 798, 799, 805  |
| Constitutes quorum of House .....  | 52, 53              |
| Decisions of the House reached by .....  | 508                 |
| May reconsider a vote ordering yeas and nays .....                               | 79                  |
| Questions as to priority of business decided by .....                            | 884                 |
| Required to send bill to conference on motion .....                              | 1069, 1070,<br>1071 |
| Rules to be a restraint on .....   | 283                 |
| Special requirements as to two-thirds vote .....                                 | 509                 |
| MANAGERS OF A CONFERENCE. <i>See</i> CONFERENCE.                                 |                     |
| MANNER OF ELECTIONS. <i>See</i> ELECTIONS.                                       |                     |
| MANUAL, JEFFERSON'S. <i>See</i> JEFFERSON'S MANUAL.                              |                     |
| MARINE AFFAIRS.  |                     |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....                                      | 732                 |
| MARINE HOSPITALS.  |                     |
| Jurisdiction as to .....   | 721                 |
| MARITIME JURISDICTION.   |                     |
| Judicial power extends to cases of .....   | 178                 |
| MARQUE, LETTERS OF.  |                     |
| Congress to grant .....  | 127                 |
| States not to grant .....  | 146                 |
| MASS MAILING.  |                     |
| Franking of .....  | 1097                |
| MEASURES.  |                     |
| Congress to fix standard of .....  | 121                 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                                       | 735                 |
| MEETING.   |                     |
| <i>Of Congress.</i>  |                     |
| Once every year .....  | 45, 242             |
| Laws appointing different day for .....  | 243                 |
| Power of President to convene .....  | 171                 |
| Other power to convene .....   | 171                 |
| Time of .....  | 6                   |
| Jurisdiction of bills to change date of .....                                    | 730                 |
| Duties of Clerk at organization of the House.....                                | 643–645             |
| Administration of the oath at organization .....                                 | 198–204             |
| <i>Of the House.</i>   |                     |
| Speaker takes Chair at hour of .....   | 621                 |



INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| MEETING—Continued  |               |
| <i>Of the House</i> —Continued   |               |
| Standing order as to daily hour of, expires with the ses-<br>sion .....      | 386           |
| Jurisdiction of orders as to .....   | 733           |
| <i>Of committees.</i>  |               |
| Of committees .....  | 407, 793, 805 |
| Former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-<br>minute rule ..... | 324, 801      |
| Of managers of a conference .....  | 548           |
| Of presidential electors in the several States .....                         | 262           |
| Power to sit and act inside United States .....                              | 805           |
| When chairman refuses to call .....  | 793           |
| MEMBERS.   |               |
| <i>Election of.</i> See ELECTIONS; CONTESTED ELECTIONS.                      |               |
| <i>Vacancies by death, resignation.</i> See VACANCIES.                       |               |
| <i>Qualifications of.</i> See QUALIFICATIONS.                                |               |
| <i>Relations of, to oaths.</i> See OATH.                                     |               |
| <i>Compensation, seats, rooms, and clerks.</i>                               |               |
| Admission to floor of House, see FLOOR.                                      |               |
| Clerk to distribute certain documents to .....                               | 649           |
| Clerk formerly kept stationery accounts of .....                             | 642           |
| Clerk to furnish to, a list of certain reports .....                         | 646           |
| Committee on House Administration may adjust certain<br>allowances .....     | 86, 88        |
| Compensation of .....  | 85–88, 258    |
| Compensation may not vary until intervening Congress ....                    | 258           |
| Family and card galleries for use of .....                                   | 682           |
| Franking privilege .....   | 1097, 1113    |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....                                  | 724           |
| Jurisdiction over travel matters of .....                                    | 724           |
| Mileage of, determined by a committee .....                                  | 85, 724       |
| Nondiscrimination in employment by .....                                     | 1095          |
| Members' Representational Allowance .....                                    | 88            |
| Outside earned income of .....   | 1099          |
| Rooms of, in office building .....   | 1114          |
| Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed pay and mileage of ..                    | 648           |
| Travel on official business, designation by Speaker .....                    | 636           |
| Unofficial office allowances prohibited .....                                | 1096          |
| <i>Privilege of.</i>   |               |
| Questions of privilege affecting, defined by rule .....                      | 698           |
| Arrest, privilege of Members from .....                                      | 90, 91        |
| Arrest, parliamentary law as to arrest of a Member .....                     | 307           |
| Attitude of the House as to demands of the courts .....                      | 291, 697      |
| Privilege of Members .....   | 698           |
| Jefferson's discussion as to going and returning .....                       | 289           |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| <b>MEMBERS—Continued</b>  |               |
| <i>Privilege of—Continued</i>   |               |
| Jefferson's discussion as to rights of courts to summon as witnesses and jurors ..... | 290           |
| Jefferson's review of privilege of members of Parliament ...                          | 287           |
| Members of Congress under the Constitution .....                                      | 288           |
| Neither House to exercise authority over those of the other .....                     | 373           |
| Not to be questioned in another place for speech or debate .....                      | 92, 93        |
| Scope of privilege of speech and debate .....   | 93            |
| Parliamentary law as to questioning for speech or debate .                            | 302           |
| Parliamentary law of privilege as related to treason, felony .....                    | 305           |
| Power of the House to punish for attempts against.....                                | 293, 299      |
| Precedence of questions of personal privilege .....                                   | 698           |
| Privilege of, of Parliament .....   | 287           |
| Raising questions of privilege .....  | 698           |
| Relations of, to privilege .....  | 301           |
| Relations of the courts to parliamentary privilege .....                              | 303           |
| Rule for responding to subpoenas .....  | 697           |
| Relations of sovereign to members of Parliament .....                                 | 309           |
| Status of Member-elect as to .....  | 300           |
| <i>Attendance of. See ATTENDANCE.</i>   |               |
| <i>Decorum of. See DECORUM.</i>   |               |
| <i>Drug testing of. See DRUG TESTING.</i>   |               |
| <i>Introduction of bills and petitions by. See BILLS; PETITIONS.</i>                  |               |
| <i>In debate. See DEBATE.</i>   |               |
| <i>Right to seat.</i>   |               |
| Leave to report matters relating to at any time .....                                 | 853           |
| <i>Rights of, as to motion.</i>   |               |
| Conditions of motion to reconsider by .....   | 1003, 1004    |
| In charge of bill, relations of, to previous question .....                           | 997           |
| Motions reduced to writing on demand of .....   | 902           |
| Rights of, as to motions to discharge committees .....                                | 892           |
| Rights of, as to motions to suspend the rules .....                                   | 885, 888      |
| Rights to demand question of consideration .....                                      | 906           |
| <i>Rights to have papers read.</i>  |               |
| Do not necessarily have a right to have papers read on plea of privilege .....        | 433           |
| Former rights of, as to reading of papers in their places .....                       | 434, 964, 965 |
| Right of, to have paper read once .....   | 432, 964      |
| But no right where question is not put .....  | 433           |
| <i>General rights as to procedure.</i>  |               |
| As to right to attend a select committee .....  | 410           |

INDEX

|   | Section            |
|---|--------------------|
| <b>MEMBERS—Continued</b>  |                    |
| <i>General rights as to procedure—Continued</i>   |                    |
| As to right to attend committee hearing .....   | 798                |
| Impeachment may be instituted on responsibility of .....                                | 603                |
| May appeal from decisions of Speaker .....  | 624, 629           |
| May not enter protests on the Journal .....   | 70                 |
| Right of, to cause a secret session .....   | 969                |
| Right of, as to calling up bills taken from committees on<br>motions to discharge ..... | 892                |
| Rights of, as to placing adverse reports on the cal-<br>endar .....                     | 832, 893           |
| Rights of, to demand the execution of a subsisting<br>order .....                       | 381, 872           |
| Rights of, to inspect the Journal .....   | 582                |
| Rights of, access to committee files .....  | 796                |
| <i>Voting of. See VOTING.</i>   |                    |
| <i>In general.</i>  |                    |
| Memorial Day for deceased, jurisdiction of matters relat-<br>ing to .....               | 724                |
| Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions in<br>Hall of House .....         | 683                |
| <b>MEMBERS-ELECT.</b>   |                    |
| Admitted to floor of the House .....  | 678                |
| Election of, to an incompatible office .....  | 99                 |
| Expulsion of .....  | 64                 |
| Franking privilege .....  | 1113               |
| Oath of, as related to quorum .....   | 56                 |
| Questions as to seating under disabilities of fourteenth<br>amendment .....             | 231                |
| Relations of, to incompatible offices .....   | 98–101             |
| Status of, as to privilege, oath, committee service .....                               | 300                |
| <b>MEMORIALS.</b>   |                    |
| Introduction and reference of .....   | 816, 818, 825      |
| Joint sponsorship of .....  | 825                |
| Correction of reference of .....  | 824, 825           |
| Duties of Speaker and Members in presenting .....                                       | 818                |
| Exclusion of .....  | 824                |
| Introduction by request .....   | 826                |
| Nature of .....   | 389                |
| <b>MERCHANT MARINE.</b>   |                    |
| Jurisdiction of, subjects relating to .....   | 718, 739           |
| <b>MERCHANT MARINE AND FISHERIES, FORMER COMMITTEE ON.</b>                              |                    |
| Former jurisdiction transferred .....   | 718, 732, 735, 739 |
| <b>MESSAGES.</b>  |                    |
| <i>Usages as to.</i>  |                    |
| As to neglected bills .....   | 570                |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| MESSAGES—Continued   |               |
| <i>Usages as to—Continued</i>                                    |               |
| At organization of two Houses .....                              | 56            |
| Between the Houses as to vetoed bills .....                      | 106           |
| Certain, entered in Journal and Record .....                     | 815           |
| Certain required by law .....                                    | 169           |
| Confidential, from the President or Senate .....                 | 969           |
| Correction and return of messages .....                          | 565           |
| Disposal of messages after reception .....                       | 566           |
| From the Senate, reference of .....                              | 873, 874      |
| From the Senate, Clerk may receive in adjournment .....          | 652           |
| Information by message as to bills passed .....                  | 567           |
| Information by message as to rejection of bills .....            | 568           |
| Informal rising of Committee of the Whole, to re-<br>ceive ..... | 330, 563      |
| Questions asked by conference, not by message .....              | 569           |
| Quorum not required during receipt of .....                      | 1027          |
| Received during a record vote .....                              | 1018          |
| Received, but not read in absence of quorum .....                | 55            |
| Received during debate .....                                     | 561           |
| Reception during voting, absence of a quorum .....               | 562           |
| Salutation of messengers by the Speaker .....                    | 564           |
| Sent only when both Houses are sitting .....                     | 560           |
| <i>Of the President.</i>   |               |
| Clerk may receive in period of adjournment .....                 | 652           |
| To Congress .....  | 168, 169, 571 |
| Notice of approval of bills by President sent by .....           | 106           |
| Reception and action on .....                                    | 170           |
| Reading and action on, when bill is vetoed .....                 | 107           |
| Entered on Journal and Record .....                              | 875           |
| Rule of reference of.....  | 873–875       |
| Reference and distribution of annual .....                       | 875           |
| METRIC SYSTEM.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                        | 735           |
| MIGRATION.   |               |
| Of persons, power of Congress as to .....                        | 137           |
| MILEAGE, ALLOWANCE OF.   |               |
| Of Representatives .....   | 86            |
| Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed .....                        | 648           |
| Committee on House Administration ascertains .....               | 724           |
| MILITARY ACADEMY.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                        | 718           |
| MILITARY AFFAIRS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                       | 718           |
| MILITARY AND NAVAL RECORDS.                                      |               |
| Bills to correct, banned .....                                   | 822           |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| <b>MILITARY BASES.</b>   |               |
| Disapproval procedures relating to closures and realignments<br>of.....                        | 1139(25)      |
| <b>MILITARY PARKS.</b>   |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 732           |
| <b>MILITARY RESERVATIONS.</b>  |               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 718           |
| <b>MILITIA.</b>  |               |
| Congress to provide for calling forth .....  | 132           |
| Congress to provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining ...                               | 133           |
| Right to bear arms .....   | 290           |
| President Commander in Chief of, in certain cases .....  | 160           |
| Trials for crimes in .....   | 212           |
| <b>MINERALS.</b>   |               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 732           |
| <b>MINERS, WELFARE OF.</b>   |               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 722, 732      |
| <b>MINES AND MINING.</b>   |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 732           |
| <b>MINISTERS, PUBLIC.</b>  |               |
| Duty of President to receive .....   | 172           |
| Foreign, admitted to the floor of the House .....  | 678           |
| Gallery for use of foreign .....   | 682           |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting .....  | 178           |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting .....   | 179           |
| President appoints .....   | 166           |
| <b>MINORITY.</b>   |               |
| Committee staff for, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.  |               |
| Debate equally divided for, on conference reports and amend-<br>ments in disagreement .....    | 1086          |
| Of managers of a conference may not submit a report .....                                      | 543           |
| Reference of views of, on committee reports to Calendar .....                                  | 831           |
| Rules for the protection of .....  | 283           |
| Signing and filing of views of .....   | 833, 804      |
| <b>MINTS.</b>  |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 719           |
| <b>MISDEMEANORS.</b>   |               |
| As to what are .....   | 175           |
| Impeachable offenses .....   | 173, 175, 176 |
| <b>MONDAYS.</b>  |               |
| First, in December of meeting of Congress (obsolete) .....                                     | 45            |
| Every Monday for suspension of rules .....   | 885           |
| Second and fourth, for District of Columbia bills and motions<br>to discharge committees ..... | 892, 894      |

INDEX

|  | Section    |
|--|------------|
| <b>MONEY.</b>  |            |
| Account of public, to be published .....                                       | 143        |
| Appropriations of, considered in Committee of the Whole...                     | 973, 976   |
| Congress to coin and regulate the value of .....                               | 121        |
| Jurisdiction over deposit of public .....                                      | 741        |
| No appropriation of, for armies for longer term than two years                 | 129        |
| Not to be drawn from Treasury except on appropriation .....                    | 143        |
| Power of Congress to borrow .....  | 118        |
| Proper application of, and enforcement of payment of, jurisdiction as to ..... | 723        |
| Public bills appropriating, placed on Union Calendar .....                     | 828        |
| States not to coin or issue .....  | 146        |
| <b>MONUMENTS.</b>  |            |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....  | 732        |
| <b>MORNING HOUR.</b>   |            |
| Rule and practice for consideration of bills in.....                           | 880, 881   |
| For call of committees, place of, in order of business .....                   | 869        |
| Unfinished business in .....   | 879        |
| Interruption of .....  | 882, 883   |
| Debates .....  | 951        |
| <b>MOTIONS.</b>  |            |
| <i>In general.</i>   |            |
| Calls for orders of the day, obsolete .....                                    | 393        |
| Certain, only in order of absence of quorum.....                               | 55, 1022   |
| Conditions of withdrawal .....   | 904        |
| Considered to be pending as to recommendations of Committee of the Whole ..... | 338        |
| For practice as to, in rejection and second reading of bills .                 | 484        |
| In some cases considered as pending .....                                      | 945        |
| In order during call of the House.....   | 1024, 1026 |
| Incidental questions intervening during consideration of main question .....   | 457        |
| Intervening questions relating to reading of papers, obsolete .....            | 459        |
| Matters of privilege as intervening questions.....                             | 457        |
| None to be made except by rising and addressing the Chair .....                | 394        |
| Not to interrupt Member having the floor .....                                 | 393        |
| Obsolete parliamentary law as to entry of, in the Journal .                    | 578        |
| Parliamentary law as to making and reading .....                               | 392        |
| Parliamentary law as to withdrawal of.....                                     | 392, 460   |
| Reading or statement of.....   | 392, 904   |
| Reduced to writing and entered on the Journal .....                            | 902        |
| Repetition of motions .....  | 918        |
| Second not required for ordinary .....   | 392        |
| Usually required before debate may proceed .....                               | 945        |

INDEX

|  | Section      |
|--|--------------|
| MOTIONS—Continued  |              |
| <i>Coexisting and equivalent.</i>  |              |
| Jefferson's discussion of coexisting .....   | 483          |
| Equivalent, in general .....   | 485          |
| Where negative of one amounts to affirmative of another .....                            | 485–488      |
| <i>Dilatory.</i>   |              |
| Debate for 10 minutes not allowed when offering of amendments printed in Record is ..... | 987          |
| Dilatory motions not admitted pending motion to suspend the rules .....                  | 890          |
| Forbidden pending report from Committee on Rules .....                                   | 857          |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as .....                               | 77           |
| To be ruled out generally .....  | 903          |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>  |              |
| To adjourn and for the previous question not in order in Committee of the Whole .....    | 333, 334     |
| To close general debate .....  | 979          |
| To reconsider, not used in Committee of the Whole .....                                  | 416          |
| To strike out enacting words .....   | 988, 989     |
| Those admitted in "House as in Committee of the Whole" .....                             | 425–427      |
| To rise and report at conclusion of reading general appropriation bill .....             | 1040         |
| <i>Putting the question on.</i> See PUTTING THE QUESTION.                                |              |
| <i>Privileged motions, generally.</i> See also PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.                     |              |
| General principles of priority of motions .....  | 449          |
| Jefferson's discussion of certain privileged motions .....                               | 441          |
| Laws attaching privilege to congressional disapproval procedures .....                   | 1130         |
| Matters of privilege as intervening business .....                                       | 458, 698–666 |
| Obsolete intervening questions relating to reading of papers .....                       | 459          |
| Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ...                               | 440          |
| Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged motions .....                           | 448          |
| One privileged or secondary motion not to be suppressed by another .....                 | 450          |
| Precedence and conditions of .....   | 911–917      |
| Privileged interruptions of daily order of business .....                                | 870, 871     |
| Privileged motions in the Senate and in Parliament .....                                 | 447          |
| Theory as to privileged motions .....  | 438          |
| <i>For motions in order when question is under debate, see:</i>                          |              |
| ADJOURN, MOTION TO.  |              |
| PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.   |              |
| POSTPONE, MOTION TO.   |              |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| MOTIONS—Continued   |               |
| <i>For motions in order when question is under debate, see:—</i>  |               |
| Continued   |               |
| REFER, MOTION TO; REFERENCE.                                      |               |
| AMEND, MOTION TO; AMENDMENTS.                                     |               |
| <i>Question of consideration.</i> See CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF. |               |
| <i>Motion to instruct conferees.</i> See CONFERENCES.             |               |
| <i>Motion to recommit.</i> See RECOMMIT, MOTION TO; COMMIT.       |               |
| <i>Motion to reconsider.</i> See RECONSIDER, MOTION TO.           |               |
| <i>Motion to suspend the rules.</i> See SUSPENSION OF RULES.      |               |
| <i>Motions used in adjusting amendments between the Houses.</i>   |               |
| See AMENDMENTS BETWEEN HOUSES; CONFERENCES.                       |               |
| <i>Motions relating to reading of papers and amendments.</i> See  |               |
| READING.  |               |
| <i>Motion to discharge a committee.</i> See DISCHARGE.            |               |
| <i>Miscellaneous motions.</i> See also PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.      |               |
| By Majority Leader under former rule proscribing com-             |               |
| mittee sittings during five-minute rule .....                     | 801           |
| For a recess .....  | 586, 911, 913 |
| For a recess in committee .....                                   | 787           |
| Motion to strike Federal unfunded mandate .....                   | 991           |
| To read the Journal .....   | 621           |
| To rescind a special order not privileged under the rules ..      | 734           |
| MOTIVES.  |               |
| Of members not to be arraigned .....                              | 363           |
| MOVER.  |               |
| Right of, to speak twice .....                                    | 959           |
| Right to close debate on amendment considered under five-         |               |
| minute rule .....   | 959           |
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION; AND                |               |
| NATIONAL SPACE COUNCIL.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of .....   | 735           |
| NATIONAL ARCHIVES.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                        | 723           |
| NATIONAL CEMETERIES.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....                           | 732           |
| NATIONAL PARKS.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....                           | 732           |
| NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION.                                      |               |
| Jurisdiction of .....   | 735           |
| NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of .....   | 735           |
| NATURAL RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON. See RESOURCES,                   |               |
| COMMITTEE ON.   |               |
| NATURALIZATION.   |               |
| Power of Congress to establish rule of .....                      | 120           |



INDEX

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| NATURALIZATION—Continued  |         |
| Relations to citizenship .....  | 225     |
| Jurisdiction as to .....  | 730     |
| NAVAL AFFAIRS.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                                | 718     |
| NAVAL AND MILITARY RECORDS.   |         |
| Private bills to correct, banned .....                                    | 822     |
| NAVAL VESSELS.  |         |
| Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work .....              | 1050    |
| NAVIGATION.   |         |
| Between States not to be hampered by duties .....                         | 147     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to pollution of navigable waters .....   | 739     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to public works for the benefit of ..... | 739     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to generally .....                      | 739     |
| NAVY.   |         |
| Bills to correct certain records banned .....                             | 822     |
| Congress to provide and maintain .....                                    | 130     |
| Congress to make rules for .....  | 131     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                 | 718     |
| President, Commander in Chief of .....                                    | 160     |
| States not to maintain .....  | 148     |
| Trial for crimes in .....   | 212     |
| NAVY YARDS.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                                 | 718     |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for .....                         | 134     |
| NEGATIVE.   |         |
| Of one question amounting to the affirmative of another ....              | 485–488 |
| NEUTRALITY.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                                | 729     |
| NEWSPAPERS, ADMISSION TO THE FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR.                     |         |
| NOBILITY.   |         |
| Titles of, not to be granted .....  | 144     |
| No State to grant title of .....  | 146     |
| Foreign gifts and decorations accepted with consent of Congress .....     | 145     |
| NOTES.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                                | 719     |
| NUCLEAR ENERGY.   |         |
| <i>Jurisdiction over.</i>   |         |
| Jurisdiction of Committee on Commerce .....                               | 721     |
| Military applications .....   | 718     |
| Non-proliferation and export agreements .....                             | 729     |
| Regulation of domestic industry .....                                     | 721     |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| NUCLEAR ENERGY—Continued  |               |
| <i>Jurisdiction over</i> —Continued   |               |
| Research and development .....  | 735           |
| Oversight jurisdiction.....   | 721, 744      |
| <i>Expedited procedures.</i>  |               |
| Nuclear non-proliferation provisions of the Atomic Energy Act.....                                  | 1130(10)      |
| Nuclear waste fund fees .....   | 1130(15)      |
| Nuclear Waste Policy Act .....  | 1130(22)      |
| OATH. <i>See also</i> AFFIRMATION.  |               |
| <i>Of Senators, Representatives, officers, and employees of the House.</i>                          |               |
| Administration of, at organization of the House .....   | 198           |
| Administration, as related to quorum .....  | 53, 56, 200   |
| Administered to Member before reading of Journal .....  | 621           |
| As related to qualifications .....  | 9             |
| Challenge of right to take .....  | 202–204       |
| Consideration of objections to taking of .....  | 203           |
| Dean administers to Speaker .....   | 198           |
| Disabilities arising from violation of .....  | 230           |
| Form of .....   | 197           |
| Function of Speaker in administering .....  | 231           |
| Member-elect named on committee, expelled, or permitted to resign before taking.....                | 64, 300       |
| Names of Members not entered on roll for yeas and nays until sworn .....                            | 300           |
| Not to disclose classified information .....  | 1095          |
| Of Chief Justice in impeachments .....  | 615a          |
| Of Senators, for trial of impeachment .....   | 38, 615b      |
| Officers of House sworn .....   | 640           |
| Precedence of .....   | 198           |
| Privilege of administration of .....  | 201           |
| Quorum not required during administration of .....  | 1027          |
| Relation of credentials to right to take .....  | 204           |
| Sanity and loyalty as related to .....  | 205           |
| Senators, Representatives, and other officers bound by .....  | 196           |
| <i>In general.</i>  |               |
| Of President of the United States .....   | 158           |
| Right to administer, given by law rather than by rule .....   | 59            |
| Speaker, Members, and chairmen may administer to witnesses.....                                     | 343, 346, 805 |
| In support of certain warrants .....  | 211           |
| OBJECTIONS. <i>See also</i> UNANIMOUS CONSENT.  |               |
| Challenge of right of a Member to take the oath.....  | 202, 205      |
| Ten Members required under former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule ..... | 801           |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| OBJECTIONS—Continued  |               |
| Of President to a bill .....                                | 104           |
| To administration of oath to Members by the Speaker .....   | 199           |
| OBLIGATION.   |               |
| Of contracts, State not to pass bills impairing .....       | 146           |
| OBSCENITY.  |               |
| Bills for petitions rejected for .....                      | 818, 824      |
| OCCASIONS, EXTRAORDINARY.                                   |               |
| Power of President to convene Congress on .....             | 171           |
| Other power of convening .....                              | 171           |
| OCEANOGRAPHY.   |               |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....                 | 735           |
| OFFENSES.   |               |
| Power of President to grant pardons for .....               | 162           |
| Against law of nations .....                                | 126           |
| OFFICE.   |               |
| <i>In general.</i>  |               |
| As to meaning of word .....                                 | 97, 98        |
| Acceptance of, conditions of, from certain sources .....    | 144           |
| Acceptance of gifts by holders of, conditions of .....      | 144           |
| Electors, no person holding office of trust or profit under |               |
| United States to be an elector .....                        | 151           |
| Impeachment from .....                                      | 173, 174      |
| Jurisdiction as to abolition .....                          | 723           |
| Of judges, held during good behavior .....                  | 177           |
| Religious test for, none required under United States ..... | 196           |
| Term of President's .....                                   | 149, 150, 249 |
| <i>Incompatible.</i>  |               |
| As to what are incompatible .....                           | 98            |
| Appointment of Members-elect to .....                       | 99            |
| Holding of, under the United States disqualifies Mem-       |               |
| ber .....   | 97–101        |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                   | 730           |
| Members not to be appointed to certain .....                | 96            |
| Procedure in case of acceptance of, by Member .....         | 101           |
| Relations of contestants to .....                           | 100           |
| OFFICE ACCOUNTS.  |               |
| Prohibition of unofficial .....                             | 1096          |
| OFFICE BUILDINGS.   |               |
| Assignment of rooms in .....                                | 1114          |
| OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT .....                       | 1121          |
| OFFICERS.   |               |
| <i>Of the United States.</i>                                |               |
| Accountability of, jurisdiction as to .....                 | 723           |
| Bound by oath to support the Constitution .....             | 228           |
| Civil, may be removed by impeachment.....                   | 173, 174      |

INDEX

|   | Section    |
|---|------------|
| OFFICERS—Continued  |            |
| <i>Of the United States</i> —Continued                      |            |
| Congress may determine agency for appointing of inferior    | 166        |
| Of departments, President may require opinions from .....   | 161        |
| Of the militia .....  | 133        |
| Of United States, as related to legislative power .....     | 136        |
| Of United States, and the States, qualifications of as to   |            |
| loyalty .....   | 230        |
| President appoints .....                                    | 166        |
| President to commission .....                               | 172        |
| Senators not civil officers who may be impeached .....      | 174        |
| <i>Of the House of Representatives.</i>                     |            |
| Audits of .....   | 667        |
| Clerk formerly disbursed pay of .....                       | 642        |
| Compensation, retirement, and benefits, jurisdiction over . | 724        |
| Continue in office until successors are chosen .....        | 640        |
| Drug testing of, <i>see</i> DRUG TESTING.                   |            |
| Election of, and terms .....                                | 26–30, 640 |
| Election of, except Speaker.....                            | 29, 640    |
| Neither House to exercise authority over those of the       |            |
| other .....   | 373        |
| Nondiscrimination in employment by .....                    | 1095       |
| Oath, administered to, by Speaker .....                     | 198, 199   |
| Oversight of .....  | 744        |
| Privilege of floor extended to present and former .....     | 678        |
| Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions by .. | 683        |
| Relations to claims .....                                   | 1102       |
| Removal of.....   | 315, 640   |
| Vacancies, Speaker may fill by temporary appointment of     | 640        |
| <i>Of the Senate.</i>                                       |            |
| Vice President and his vote .....                           | 36         |
| Choice of President pro tempore and other officers .....    | 37         |
| OFFICIAL CONDUCT.   |            |
| Code of, for Members, officers, and employees .....         | 1095       |
| Committee on Standards of .....                             | 737        |
| Financial disclosure .....                                  | 1103       |
| Outside earned income .....                                 | 1099       |
| Revisions of remarks in debate, standard of.....            | 967, 968   |
| Use of Frank .....  | 1097       |
| Unofficial office accounts .....                            | 1096       |
| OFFICIAL RECORD.  |            |
| Journal as .....  | 582        |
| OFFICIAL REPORTERS.   |            |
| Of debates, appointment and removal of.....                 | 724, 685   |
| ONE-FIFTH.  |            |
| Of those present order yeas and nays .....                  | 75, 78     |

INDEX

|  | Section          |
|--|------------------|
| ONE-FIFTH—Continued  |                  |
| Of quorum order recorded vote (or formerly teller vote) .....  | 1012             |
| ONE-MINUTE SPEECHES .....  | 950              |
| OPENING.   |                  |
| Of debate, rights of Member as related to closing .....  | 958              |
| OPINIONS.  |                  |
| President may require from heads of departments .....  | 161              |
| Not entered on Journal .....   | 70               |
| OPPOSITION.  |                  |
| Preference in recognition given to, for motion to recommit<br>after previous question is ordered ..... | 911              |
| Right to prior recognition passes to, when essential motion is<br>lost .....                           | 954              |
| ORDER.   |                  |
| <i>Of the House and preservation of.</i>   |                  |
| Breach of, for Speaker to refuse to put a question in order  | 304              |
| Call to, for disorder in debate.....   | 960, 961         |
| Call to, may interrupt Member .....  | 393              |
| Clerk to preserve, at organization of the House .....  | 643, 645         |
| Necessity of rules for preservation of .....   | 285              |
| Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words ...   | 368, 369         |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole to pre-<br>serve, in galleries and lobby .....             | 970, 971         |
| Proceedings in case of disorder on the floor .....   | 367              |
| Sergeant-at-Arms maintains, under direction of the<br>Speaker .....                                    | 648              |
| Sergeant-at-Arms bears mace while enforcing .....  | 657              |
| Speaker calls House to .....   | 621              |
| Speaker preserves, on floor, in lobby, and galleries .....   | 622              |
| Speaker may restore in Committee of the Whole .....  | 331, 332,<br>622 |
| <i>Questions of.</i>   |                  |
| As to delay in decision of questions of .....  | 378              |
| Clerk to decide at organization of the House.....  | 643, 645         |
| Clerk to note in Journal .....   | 649              |
| Decided by Speaker .....   | 624, 628         |
| Decision of, during a division .....   | 507              |
| Decisions of questions of, by Chairman of Committee of<br>the Whole .....                              | 972              |
| House controls decisions of, by appeal .....   | 379              |
| Intervening questions of .....   | 457              |
| Practice governing Speaker in deciding .....   | 628              |
| Raising of, on appropriation bills in Committee of the<br>Whole .....                                  | 1044             |
| Raising of, at any time against appropriation in legislative<br>bills or amendments .....              | 1065             |

INDEX

|   | Section    |
|---|------------|
| ORDER—Continued   |            |
| <i>Questions of—Continued</i>   |            |
| Raising of, at any time against tax or tariff in certain bills<br>or amendments ..... | 1066       |
| Relation of question of consideration to .....  | 909        |
| Reserving, as to general appropriation bills .....                                    | 1044, 1035 |
| Speaker to be heard first in matters of .....   | 358        |
| Time of raising, as to consideration of bills in Committee<br>of the Whole .....      | 973        |
| ORDER OF BUSINESS. <i>See also</i> BUSINESS.  |            |
| <i>Rule and conditions of.</i>  |            |
| The rule prescribing .....  | 869        |
| Advantage of an order of .....  | 349        |
| Conditions of the old and modern orders of business .....                             | 350        |
| Early discretion of Speaker as to .....   | 349        |
| Jurisdiction as to .....  | 733        |
| Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ...                            | 440        |
| Recognition by the Speaker in accordance with require-<br>ments of .....              | 949–956    |
| Right of a Member to demand the execution of a sub-<br>sisting order .....            | 381, 872   |
| The calendars on which reports of committees await ac-<br>tion of the House .....     | 828–899    |
| <i>Interruptions of.</i>  |            |
| Business of District of Columbia on second and fourth<br>Mondays .....                | 894        |
| Business on Tuesdays for consideration of the Private Cal-<br>endar .....             | 895        |
| Call of Committees on Calendar Wednesday .....  | 900        |
| Call of Committees on Calendar Wednesday protected by<br>two-thirds vote .....        | 857, 900   |
| Consideration of amendments between Houses, when priv-<br>ileged .....                | 528–528d   |
| Consideration of a motion to reconsider .....   | 1005       |
| Effect of privileged reports on .....   | 854        |
| Effect of special orders on Tuesday business .....                                    | 895        |
| High privilege of general appropriation bills .....                                   | 856        |
| Interruption by request for unanimous consent .....                                   | 872        |
| Intervening questions as to privilege on reading of pa-<br>pers .....                 | 458, 459   |
| Intervening questions of order .....  | 457        |
| Intervention of private business on Tuesday .....                                     | 895        |
| Making and use of special orders .....  | 734        |
| Motion for leave for a committee to sit during sessions not<br>privileged .....       | 324        |
| Precedence of questions of privilege .....  | 698–666    |

INDEX

|  | Section   |
|--|-----------|
| ORDER OF BUSINESS—Continued  |           |
| <i>Interruptions of</i> —Continued   |           |
| Privilege of conference reports .....  | 1077      |
| Privileged interruptions of order of business .....  | 870       |
| Privileged interruptions specified .....   | 871       |
| Privileged legislative veto provisions .....   | 1130      |
| Privileged reports from certain committees .....   | 853–868   |
| <i>Speaker's table.</i>  |           |
| Business on, disposal of .....   | 528a, 873 |
| Matters on, for action by the House or by Speaker alone ...  | 874       |
| Messages on, parliamentary law as to disposal of .....   | 566       |
| Messages from the President on, consideration of .....   | 170       |
| Messages from the President on, reference of .....   | 875       |
| <i>Unfinished business.</i>  |           |
| Rule for unfinished business .....   | 876       |
| Business unfinished in periods set apart for classes of<br>business .....  | 879       |
| Construction of rule as to unfinished business .....   | 877       |
| Consideration of unfinished business .....   | 876–879   |
| Priority of unfinished business in Committee of the Whole  | 977       |
| Precedence of a question on which previous question is or-<br>dered .....  | 877       |
| Procedure in the morning hour .....  | 881       |
| Rules and practice for call of committees .....  | 880, 881  |
| The morning hour for the call of committees .....  | 880       |
| <i>Call of Committees—Interruption to go into Committee of the<br/>        Whole.</i>  |           |
| Conditions of the motion to go into Committee of the<br>Whole at the end of one hour .....                                     | 883       |
| Interruption of the call of committees by motion to go into<br>Committee of the Whole House on the state of the<br>Union ..... | 882       |
| Rule for consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole<br>after call of committees .....                                    | 882, 883  |
| <i>Orders of the day.</i>  |           |
| Orders of the day now obsolete .....   | 384       |
| Parliamentary law as to proceeding with orders of the day  | 383       |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>  |           |
| On calendars of Committee of the Whole .....   | 977       |
| ORDERS.  |           |
| As to presentation of, to President for approval .....   | 115       |
| Nature and use of, as compared with resolutions .....  | 395       |
| Standing, reference to .....   | 1104      |
| As to termination of, with reference to the end of the session ..  | 386       |
| Execution of a subsisting order not to be demanded while a<br>Member has the floor in debate .....                             | 393       |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| ORDERS—Continued  |          |
| Obsolete reference to, in order of business .....                                 | 869      |
| Right of a Member to demand the execution of a subsisting<br>order .....          | 381, 872 |
| ORDERS, SPECIAL.  |          |
| Application of motion to postpone to.....   | 734, 915 |
| Effect of, on Tuesday business .....  | 895      |
| Privilege of reports of.....  | 853, 857 |
| Use and method of making .....  | 734      |
| ORGANIZATION OF THE TWO HOUSES OF CONGRESS.                                       |          |
| Administration of the oath at .....   | 198      |
| Clerk's duties at.....  | 643, 645 |
| Clerk makes up the roll of Members-elect for .....                                | 644      |
| Challenge of the right to take the oath.....                                      | 202–204  |
| Early organization .....  | 1126     |
| Election of Speaker and other officers .....                                      | 26–30    |
| Election of Speaker and Clerk as related to adoption of rules ..                  | 59       |
| House has adjourned for more than one day before election of<br>the Speaker ..... | 83       |
| Messages received before .....  | 562      |
| President's power to convene Congress .....                                       | 171      |
| Other power to convene .....  | 171      |
| Procedure before adoption of rules .....  | 60       |
| Quorum in two Houses as related to .....  | 56       |
| Relation of credentials to the right to take the oath .....                       | 204      |
| Right of the House to determine its order of proceeding in ef-<br>fecting .....   | 388      |
| Sanity and loyalty as related to the oath .....                                   | 205      |
| Speaker's function in administering oath at .....                                 | 199      |
| Taking oath as related to presence of quorum.....                                 | 56, 200  |
| Vice President votes in case of tie as to .....                                   | 36       |
| Yeas and nays may be ordered before .....   | 76       |
| OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LANDS ACT.  |          |
| Expedited procedures under.....   | 1130(23) |
| OUTSIDE EARNED INCOME.  |          |
| Limitations on .....  | 1099     |
| OXFORD-STYLE DEBATES.   |          |
| Structure of .....  | 952      |
| PAIRS.  |          |
| Forms and announcement of .....   | 1031     |
| Not to be announced out of order .....  | 1015     |
| In order in Committee of the Whole .....  | 1031     |
| PANAMA CANAL.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 718      |



INDEX

|  | Section          |
|--|------------------|
| PAPERS.  |                  |
| <i>Security of private.</i>  |                  |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures .....                         | 211              |
| <i>In possession of the House.</i>                                     |                  |
| Attitude of one House as to the demands of the other for ..            | 292              |
| Certain, not to go out of Clerk's custody .....                        | 352              |
| Certain, in Clerk's custody, not open to public .....                  | 642              |
| Court demands for .....  | 291              |
| Noncurrent deposited with Archivist .....                              | 695              |
| Not to be taken from the Clerk's table during debate .....             | 364              |
| Oath not to disclose classified records .....                          | 1095             |
| Of committees, custody of.....   | 695, 796         |
| President allowed to withdraw certain, accompanying a<br>message ..... | 571              |
| Withdrawal of, from files .....  | 696              |
| <i>Relations of, to conference.</i>                                    |                  |
| Custody of, when a conference is asked before disagree-<br>ment .....  | 552              |
| Custody of, after an effective conference .....                        | 555              |
| Custody of, when managers fail to agree .....                          | 556              |
| House must possess, before acting on a conference report .             | 549              |
| Request for a conference always by House possessed of .....            | 530              |
| <i>Reading of.</i>   |                  |
| By consent of the House under former rule XXX .....                    | 965              |
| Committee reports not read except on order or in debate ..             | 435              |
| Criticizing the Senate or Senators not to be read .....                | 372              |
| Intervening questions as to .....                                      | 459              |
| Member not always privileged to read, in his place.....                | 434, 964,<br>965 |
| Not necessarily to be read on plea of privilege .....                  | 433              |
| Objections to under former rule XXX .....                              | 964, 965         |
| On demand of a Member .....  | 964              |
| On reference .....   | 436              |
| Parliamentary law as to .....  | 432              |
| President's messages .....   | 188              |
| PARAGRAPHS.  |                  |
| Amendment of bills by .....  | 413, 980         |
| Amendments should be germane to .....                                  | 929              |
| House does not agree to, severally in perfecting a bill .....          | 456              |
| Reading of bills by .....  | 413, 980         |
| Transposition of, in a bill by motion to amend .....                   | 477              |
| PARDONS.   |                  |
| Power of President to grant.....                                       | 162, 164         |
| PARKS, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.   |                  |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....                            | 732              |

INDEX

|   | Section               |
|---|-----------------------|
| PARKS, MILITARY.  |                       |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....   | 732                   |
| PARKS, NATIONAL.  |                       |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....   | 732                   |
| PARLIAMENTARIAN.  |                       |
| Office of .....   | 1122                  |
| Precedents compiled by .....  | 1122                  |
| PARLIAMENTARY INQUIRIES.  |                       |
| No appeal from responses to .....   | 629                   |
| Recognition to propound .....   | 628                   |
| PARLIAMENTARY LAW.  |                       |
| As used before adoption of rules .....  | 60                    |
| Jefferson's Manual as a statement of .....  | 284                   |
| Relations of, to the early practice of Congress .....                                       | 286                   |
| PASSAGE OF BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.   |                       |
| PASSAGES.   |                       |
| Speaker's control of, in House wing .....   | 623                   |
| PATENTS.  |                       |
| Power of Congress to provide for .....  | 124                   |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 730                   |
| PAY.  |                       |
| Clerk formerly disbursed that of employees and certifies that<br>of Members in recess ..... | 642                   |
| Cost of living adjustments .....  | 86                    |
| Of committee staff, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.  |                       |
| Of department officers, jurisdiction as to .....  | 729                   |
| Of judges .....   | 177                   |
| Of Members during recess, Clerk certifies to (obsolete) .....                               | 647                   |
| Of officers and employees, Clerk formerly disbursed .....                                   | 642                   |
| Of President of the United States .....   | 157                   |
| Of Representatives and Senators .....   | 85, 86, 258, 1130(12) |
| Of Speaker and leadership .....   | 86, 89                |
| Of witnesses .....  | 813                   |
| Pay orders .....  | 1130(12)              |
| Quadrennial commission.....   | 1130(12)              |
| Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed that of Members .....                                   | 648                   |
| PENALTIES.  |                       |
| For absent Members .....  | 52                    |
| PENITENTIARIES.   |                       |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 730                   |
| PENSIONS.   |                       |
| Certain bills for, banned .....   | 822                   |
| Debt incurred for certain, not to be questioned .....                                       | 232                   |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....  | 716                   |
| Of all wars, jurisdiction of bills for .....  | 740                   |
| Pension Reform Act, disapproval procedures in .....   | 1130(8)               |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| PEOPLE.   |               |
| Establish the Constitution .....  | 1             |
| Powers reserved to, by the Constitution .....   | 216           |
| Quartering soldiers among .....   | 424           |
| Representatives chosen by .....   | 5             |
| Right of, to keep and bear arms .....   | 209           |
| Rights reserved to .....  | 217           |
| Security of, as to accusations, trials, and property .....  | 212           |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures .....  | 211           |
| Their right of assembly and petition .....  | 208           |
| PERJURY.  |               |
| To sustain a conviction of, a quorum of a committee must be<br>in attendance when perjurious testimony is given ... | 343, 409, 803 |
| PERSON.   |               |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures .....  | 211           |
| PERSONAL EXPLANATIONS.  |               |
| Made by unanimous consent .....   | 945           |
| PERSONAL INTEREST.  |               |
| Disqualifying as to voting .....  | 376, 671, 673 |
| PERSONAL PRIVILEGE.   |               |
| Method of presentation of questions of personal, as distin-<br>guished from general .....                           | 698           |
| Precedence of questions of .....  | 698-668       |
| Privilege of the Member .....   | 698           |
| Procedure of Member in presenting question of .....   | 945           |
| PERSONALITIES.  |               |
| Arraignment of motives of Members not in order .....  | 363           |
| Member must refrain from, in debate .....   | 945           |
| Members censured for .....  | 63            |
| Not permitted in debate .....   | 361           |
| PERSONS.  |               |
| No State to deprive, of life, liberty, or property unlawfully, or<br>deny equal protection of the laws to .....     | 225           |
| PETITION.   |               |
| Introduction and reference of .....   | 816, 818      |
| Division of, for reference .....  | 421, 816      |
| Duties of Speaker and Members in presenting .....   | 819           |
| Correction of reference of .....  | 824           |
| Exclusion of .....  | 824           |
| Nature of .....   | 389           |
| Parliamentary law as to reception of .....  | 391           |
| Received by committees only through the House .....   | 320           |
| Right of petition guaranteed .....  | 208           |
| Signing and presentation of .....   | 390           |
| PICTURES.   |               |
| Jurisdiction as to .....  | 724           |

INDEX

|  | Section            |
|--|--------------------|
| PICTURES—Continued   |                    |
| Taking of, in committee hearings .....   | 811                |
| PIRACIES.  |                    |
| Congress to punish .....   | 126                |
| PLACE.   |                    |
| Neither House to adjourn to another, without consent of other<br>House .....           | 82                 |
| Power of President to convene Congress away from seat of<br>Government .....           | 171                |
| PLACES OF ELECTIONS.   |                    |
| Regulation of .....  | 42, 43             |
| PLEADINGS.   |                    |
| In an impeachment.....   | 612, 613           |
| PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE .....   | 869                |
| POCKET VETO.   |                    |
| Bills retained by President after Congress adjourns .....                              | 112                |
| Effect of adjournment to day certain .....   | 113                |
| POINTS OF ORDER.   |                    |
| <i>Decisions on.</i>   |                    |
| Chairman of Committee of the Whole decides .....                                       | 971                |
| Clerk to decide, at organization of the House.....                                     | 643, 645           |
| Decisions of, during a division .....  | 507                |
| House by appeal controls decisions on .....  | 379                |
| Obsolete practice as to Members' advice on .....                                       | 507                |
| Power of Speaker to delay decisions .....  | 378                |
| Practice governing Speaker in deciding .....   | 628                |
| <i>In general.</i>   |                    |
| Clerk to note certain, in Journal .....  | 649                |
| In House on procedure in committee .....   | 798                |
| On appropriation bills .....   | 1044               |
| On conference reports .....  | 547, 1089–1091     |
| On nongermane portions of conference reports and amend-<br>ments in disagreement ..... | 1089–1091          |
| On resolutions, raised before reading completed .....                                  | 628                |
| <i>Relation of.</i>  |                    |
| To conference reports .....  | 547                |
| To general appropriation bills .....   | 1044               |
| To retroactive increases in income tax rates .....                                     | 1068               |
| To motions to amend .....  | 924                |
| To committee procedure .....   | 798, 799, 842, 843 |
| To question of consideration.....  | 909, 910, 1127     |
| <i>Reserving of.</i>   |                    |
| Against general appropriation bills .....  | 1044, 1035         |
| Against conference reports .....   | 547                |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| POINTS OF ORDER—Continued   |          |
| <i>Time of raising.</i>   |          |
| At any time against an appropriation in legislative bills or amendments .....     | 1065     |
| At any time against tax or tariff provisions in certain bills or amendments ..... | 1066     |
| Former rule with respect to reporting a measure from committee .....              | 839      |
| On appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole .....                            | 1044     |
| On consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole .....                         | 973      |
| On conference reports where conferees met in closed session .....                 | 1093     |
| On motions to amend .....   | 924      |
| On resolutions .....  | 628      |
| With respect to committee procedure .....   | 798      |
| <i>Waivers. See RULES.</i>  |          |
| POLICE, CAPITOL. <i>See</i> CAPITOL.  |          |
| POLITICAL DISABILITIES.   |          |
| Arising from disloyalty .....   | 230      |
| Consideration of bills removing .....   | 895      |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....   | 730      |
| POLL TAX.   |          |
| Right to vote not denied for failure to pay .....                                 | 251      |
| POPULATION.   |          |
| The basis of representation .....   | 226      |
| Jurisdiction over population and demography generally .....                       | 723      |
| PORTS.  |          |
| Of one State not to be favored .....  | 142      |
| POSSESSION.   |          |
| Of a bill by the House .....  | 437      |
| POST OFFICE AND CIVIL SERVICE, FORMER COMMITTEE ON.                               |          |
| Jurisdiction transferred .....  | 723      |
| POST OFFICES.   |          |
| Congress may establish .....  | 123      |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 723      |
| Jurisdiction as to buildings for .....  | 739      |
| POST ROADS.   |          |
| Congress may establish .....  | 123      |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to construction .....                           | 739      |
| POSTAL SAVINGS BANKS.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....   | 723      |
| POSTMASTER.   |          |
| Former election and oath of .....   | 636      |
| Former superintendent of House post office .....                                  | 668      |
| POSTPONE, MOTION TO.  |          |
| Precedence and general conditions of .....  | 911, 915 |

INDEX

|   | Section   |
|---|-----------|
| POSTPONE, MOTION TO—Continued   |           |
| Application of previous question to .....   | 450       |
| Applied to motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole .....  | 915       |
| As to application to a special order .....  | 805       |
| Debate on .....   | 911       |
| Discussion of relations of, to early use of the previous ques-<br>tion .....                              | 448, 449  |
| May be amended .....  | 453       |
| Nature of the motion to postpone to a day certain .....   | 444       |
| Not to be applied to other secondary motions .....  | 451       |
| Not to be entertained after previous question is ordered .....  | 915       |
| Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion .....   | 450       |
| Relation of, to motion to amend .....   | 449       |
| Relations of, to the previous question .....  | 998       |
| Repetition of .....   | 911       |
| Use of, to put off indefinitely .....   | 443, 1130 |
| POWERS.   |           |
| <i>Of Congress—General legislative.</i>   |           |
| Legislative .....   | 3         |
| As to migration or importation of persons .....   | 137       |
| Consent of, to acceptance of certain gifts .....  | 144, 145  |
| No preferences to be given as to commerce by water .....  | 142       |
| To establish patents and copyrights .....   | 124       |
| To establish post offices and post roads .....  | 123       |
| To make laws to carry its powers into effect .....  | 136       |
| To provide punishment for counterfeiting .....  | 122       |
| To regulate coinage, weights, and measures .....  | 121       |
| To regulate commerce .....  | 119       |
| To regulate naturalization and bankruptcy .....   | 120       |
| To provide for disapproval of executive action .....  | 1130      |
| <i>Of Congress—As to elections and political disabilities.</i>  |           |
| As to apportionment and establishment of districts .....  | 226, 227  |
| Determines time of choosing electors .....  | 153       |
| May by law provide for case where neither President-elect<br>nor Vice President-elect shall qualify ..... | 244       |
| May provide for succession to presidency or new elec-<br>tion .....                                       | 155, 244  |
| Power to make or alter regulations as to election of Rep-<br>resentatives .....                           | 42        |
| To remove political disabilities .....  | 230       |
| <i>Of Congress—Over revenue and expenditures.</i>   |           |
| To lay and collect taxes .....  | 117       |
| To borrow money .....   | 118       |
| Money to be drawn from Treasury only on appropriations  | 143       |
| Limitation on capitation or other direct tax .....  | 140       |
| No export duties to be laid .....   | 141       |

INDEX

|   | Section    |
|---|------------|
| POWERS—Continued  |            |
| <i>Of Congress—As to commerce, currency, mails, patents.</i>                                    |            |
| To regulate commerce .....  | 119        |
| To regulate bankruptcy .....  | 120        |
| To regulate coinage, weights, and measures .....  | 121        |
| To provide punishment for counterfeiting .....  | 122        |
| To establish post offices and post roads .....  | 123        |
| To establish patents and copyrights .....   | 124        |
| No preferences to be given as to commerce by water .....  | 142        |
| <i>Of Congress—As to courts, crimes.</i>  |            |
| To regulate jurisdiction of Supreme Court .....   | 179        |
| To establish inferior courts.....   | 125, 177   |
| To regulate the proving of acts, records, and judicial proceedings of the States .....          | 183        |
| To fix places for trial of certain crimes .....   | 180        |
| To provide punishment for piracies .....  | 126        |
| To declare punishment of treason .....  | 182        |
| As related to writ of habeas corpus .....   | 138        |
| No bill of attainder or ex post facto law to be passed .....                                    | 139        |
| <i>Of Congress—As to wars.</i>  |            |
| To declare war, grant Letters of Marque .....   | 127, 163   |
| To support armies .....   | 128        |
| To provide a navy .....   | 130        |
| To make rules for land and naval forces .....   | 131        |
| To provide for calling out the militia .....  | 132        |
| To provide for organization of militia .....  | 133        |
| War Powers Resolution.....  | 1130(2)    |
| <i>Of Congress—Jurisdiction over territory and property.</i>                                    |            |
| To exercise jurisdiction over seat of Government and ceded places .....                         | 134        |
| Over the territory and other property of the United States .....                                | 188        |
| <i>Of Congress—As to immigration and naturalization.</i>  |            |
| As to migration or importation of persons .....   | 137        |
| To regulate naturalization .....  | 120        |
| <i>Of Congress—As related to States and people.</i>   |            |
| To revise and control certain State laws .....  | 147        |
| As to admission, consolidation, or division of States .....                                     | 187        |
| Not to interfere with religion, free speech, the press, or right of assembly and petition ..... | 208        |
| No titles of nobility to be granted .....   | 144        |
| Those delegated and those reserved to States and people ..                                      | 217        |
| <i>Of the House of Representatives.</i>   |            |
| To confirm Vice President .....   | 253        |
| To elect its Speaker and other officers .....   | 26–30, 640 |
| To judge elections of its Members .....   | 46–51      |
| To punish and expel its Members .....   | 62–66      |

INDEX

|  | Section      |
|--|--------------|
| POWERS—Continued   |              |
| <i>Of the House of Representatives—Continued</i>   |              |
| To make rules .....  | 58–60        |
| To punish for contempt .....   | 293–299      |
| As to treaties.....  | 594, 599     |
| Of impeachment .....   | 31           |
| Senate tries impeachments .....  | 38           |
| <i>Of President, courts, and States.</i>   |              |
| Executive, vested in President of the United States .....  | 149          |
| Judicial, vested in the courts.....  | 177–179      |
| Judicial, limitation on, in suits in law or equity .....   | 218          |
| Of the States, limitations on, as to certain subjects.....   | 146–148      |
| Reserved to States and people .....  | 217          |
| PRAYER. <i>See also</i> CHAPLAIN; CLERK.   |              |
| Offered by Chaplain .....  | 640          |
| Chaplain opens each day's sitting with .....   | 666          |
| By the Chaplain, place of, in order of business .....  | 869          |
| Quorum in relation to .....  | 1027         |
| PREAMBLE.  |              |
| Amended after the body of the resolution has been considered,<br>and after engrossment of joint resolution ..... | 414          |
| As to application of previous question to .....  | 996          |
| As to separate vote on .....   | 414          |
| Of a resolution may be laid on table .....   | 414          |
| PRECEDENCE.  |              |
| <i>Of intervening business.</i>  |              |
| Certain privileged questions which interrupt the order of<br>business .....                                      | 870, 871     |
| Intervening questions as to reading papers .....   | 458          |
| Intervening questions of order .....   | 457          |
| Of conference reports .....  | 1077         |
| Of conference report over report from Committee on Rules .....   | 857          |
| Of a proposition to administer the oath to Members .....   | 233          |
| Of a question on which the previous question is ordered ...  | 878          |
| Of questions of privilege .....  | 458, 698–668 |
| Of questions of privilege as related to pending busi-<br>ness .....  | 698–668      |
| Of revenue and appropriation bills in Committee of the<br>Whole .....  | 977          |
| Questions as to, decided by a majority without debate .....  | 884          |
| <i>Of motions.</i>   |              |
| For disposition of amendments between the Houses, <i>see</i><br>AMENDMENTS BETWEEN HOUSES.                       |              |
| General provisions of the priority of .....  | 449          |
| Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged .....   | 448          |
| Secondary or privileged.....   | 911–917      |



INDEX

|  | Section    |
|--|------------|
| PRECEDENCE—Continued   |            |
| <i>Of motions</i> —Continued   |            |
| To adjourn .....   | 911        |
| To adjourn to day or time certain .....  | 911        |
| To amend .....   | 926        |
| To amend Journal precedes approval .....   | 74         |
| To amend over motions to agree or disagree.....                                  | 528–528d   |
| To amend over motions to strike out or agree .....                               | 456        |
| To discharge committees .....  | 892        |
| To dispense with further proceedings under a call of the House .....             | 1019, 1022 |
| To go into Committee of the Whole to consider appropriation bills .....          | 856        |
| To read the Journal .....  | 621        |
| To reconsider .....  | 1005       |
| To strike out enacting words of a bill.....                                      | 988, 989   |
| To suspend the rules .....   | 887        |
| PRECEDENTS.  |            |
| Compilation of .....   | 1122       |
| Place of, in the law of the House .....  | 351        |
| Delay in decision of a question of order in order to examine .....               | 378        |
| PREFERENCES.   |            |
| Not to be given to ports of one State over another .....                         | 142        |
| PREROGATIVES.  |            |
| Of House as to revenue legislation .....   | 102        |
| Questions related to, treated as of privilege .....                              | 698        |
| Questions of, committed to conference .....                                      | 531        |
| PRESENTMENT.   |            |
| Of grand jury as related to trial for crime .....                                | 212        |
| PRESENTS.  |            |
| Conditions as to acceptance of, by officers .....                                | 144        |
| PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE.   |            |
| Vice President .....   | 36         |
| President pro tempore .....  | 37         |
| Electoral votes transmitted to .....   | 153        |
| PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. <i>See also</i> EXECUTIVE.                       |            |
| <i>Relations of, to Congress—In general.</i>                                     |            |
| Admitted to the floor of the House .....   | 678        |
| Gallery for use of .....   | 682        |
| Houses may request him to transmit constitutional amendments to the States ..... | 191        |
| May convene or adjourn Congress under certain conditions .....                   | 171        |
| May notify Congress of ratification of a constitutional amendment .....          | 191        |

INDEX

|   | Section      |
|---|--------------|
| PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued  |              |
| <i>Relations of, to Congress—In general—Continued</i>                                   |              |
| President pro tempore chosen when Vice President be-<br>comes .....                     | 37           |
| Reference to, in debate .....   | 370          |
| War powers of Congress and the President.....   | 128, 1130(2) |
| <i>Relations of, to Congress—Messages and information from.</i>                         |              |
| Address by and to .....   | 316          |
| Clerk may receive messages from, when House adjourned                                   | 652          |
| Confidential messages from .....  | 969          |
| Declaration of inability to discharge duties of office .....                            | 254          |
| Gives Congress information and makes recommendations .                                  | 168          |
| Messages from, usually sent to both Houses at once .....                                | 571          |
| Messages required by law .....  | 169          |
| Reception of messages from .....  | 170          |
| Resolutions of inquiry as related to .....  | 865, 868     |
| Rule for reference of messages from .....   | 873, 876     |
| Transmits budget during first 15 days of session .....                                  | 169          |
| Transmitting proposed rescissions and deferrals of budget<br>authority.....             | 1130(6a)     |
| <i>Relations of, to Congress—Approval of bills by.</i>                                  |              |
| Approval or disapproval of bills by .....   | 104          |
| Approval, act of, as to time and manner .....   | 105, 110     |
| Approval, notice of, sent by message .....  | 106          |
| Approval of concurrent resolutions by .....   | 396          |
| Approval of joint resolution by .....   | 397          |
| As to presentation of orders, resolutions, and votes for ap-<br>proval .....            | 115          |
| Bills that become law without approval .....  | 111          |
| Constitutional amendments, President does not sign joint<br>resolution submitting ..... | 191          |
| Effect of recess on .....   | 814          |
| Enrolled bills, signing of, for presentation to the President                           | 575          |
| Enrolled bills, authority of pro tempore presiding officers<br>to sign .....            | 576          |
| Enrolled bills, presentation of, to the President .....                                 | 577          |
| Enrollment of bills, parliamentary law as to .....                                      | 573          |
| Enrollment of bills, practice of the two Houses of Congress<br>as to .....              | 574          |
| Errors in bills sent to the President .....   | 110          |
| Line item veto authority.....   | 1130(6b)     |
| Parliamentary law as to presenting a bill for the King's<br>assent .....                | 572          |
| Pocket veto .....   | 112          |
| Pocket veto, effect of adjournment to a day certain on .....                            | 113          |
| Veto, action on .....   | 108, 109     |

INDEX

|   | Section          |
|---|------------------|
| PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued  |                  |
| <i>Relations of, to Congress—Approval of bills by—Continued</i>   |                  |
| Veto, two-thirds of Members present and voting and not<br>two-thirds of entire membership sufficient to pass a bill<br>over ..... | 109              |
| <i>Office and general powers and duties.</i>  |                  |
| Appoints public officers .....  | 166              |
| Commander in Chief of Army and Navy .....   | 160              |
| Commissions officers .....  | 172              |
| Executive power vested in .....   | 149              |
| Executes the laws .....   | 172              |
| Fills vacancies in offices during recesses of Senate .....  | 167              |
| Grants reprieves and pardons .....  | 162              |
| Holds office four years .....   | 149              |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to office of .....   | 730              |
| Makes treaties .....  | 165              |
| Opinions of his advisers .....  | 161              |
| Receives ambassadors .....  | 172              |
| Term of.....  | 149, 150, 241    |
| <i>Election, oath, impeachment, inability.</i>  |                  |
| Chief Justice presides when tried on impeachment .....  | 38               |
| Compensation of .....   | 157              |
| Congress to provide for case wherein death occurs among<br>those from whom the House chooses a President .....                    | 246              |
| Election of, by the House in certain cases.....   | 221–223          |
| Electors for choice of .....  | 151              |
| Grounds for impeachment of.....   | 175, 176         |
| Inability of .....  | 252, 254, 255    |
| Inauguration of .....   | 159              |
| Limitation on right of electors to vote for .....   | 219              |
| May be impeached.....   | 173, 176         |
| Meeting of electors of, and transmission and count of<br>votes for .....  | 219              |
| No person to be elected President more than twice .....   | 249              |
| Oath of .....   | 158              |
| Qualification of .....  | 154              |
| Qualifications of electors of, as to loyalty .....  | 230              |
| Qualifications of electors, questions as to .....   | 152              |
| Time of choosing electors and action of .....   | 153              |
| Removal, death, resignation, or disability of.....  | 155, 252–256     |
| Vice President as acting President in certain cases.....  | 252, 254,<br>255 |
| PRESIDENT-ELECT OF THE UNITED STATES.   |                  |
| Death or failure to qualify .....   | 244              |
| PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE.  |                  |
| Chosen by Senate in certain cases .....   | 37               |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE—Continued   |               |
| Election and tenure of .....  | 313           |
| Presides in certain impeachments .....  | 615a          |
| PRESS.  |               |
| Coverage of committee hearings and meetings .....   | 807–812       |
| Freedom of, guaranteed .....  | 208           |
| Members of, admission to the floor, <i>see</i> FLOOR.   |               |
| Admission to press gallery .....  | 693           |
| PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.  |               |
| <i>Uses of.</i>   |               |
| The rule of the .....   | 994           |
| History, uses of the parliamentary .....  | 463           |
| Obsolete use of .....   | 442           |
| Not in order in Committee of the Whole .....  | 333, 334      |
| Use of, in House as in Committee of the Whole .....   | 427           |
| <i>Precedence of.</i>   |               |
| Among other secondary motions .....   | 911           |
| Of Parliament .....   | 461           |
| Questions on which it is ordered, as unfinished business ..   | 877           |
| Questions of order pending the motion for .....   | 1000          |
| Relations of, to failure of a quorum .....  | 1029          |
| <i>Application of.</i>  |               |
| General application of .....  | 994, 996      |
| To debatable secondary and privileged motions .....   | 450           |
| <i>Moving and putting of.</i>   |               |
| Considered as ordered on certain preferential motions to<br>insist .....                                    | 1084          |
| Effect of, on debate .....  | 995           |
| Forty minutes of debate after ordering of .....   | 891, 999      |
| Forty minutes debate not allowed when ordered on motion<br>not debatable .....                              | 979, 891, 999 |
| Manner of putting .....   | 462           |
| Moving on nongermane Senate amendments contained in<br>conference reports or reported in disagreement ..... | 1089–1091     |
| Not debatable .....   | 911           |
| Recognition passes to Member leading opposition when<br>voted down .....                                    | 954           |
| Right to move .....   | 997           |
| Right to close debate not to be exercised after ordering of .   | 959           |
| Speaker’s discretionary authority to postpone further pro-<br>ceedings on .....                             | 1030          |
| <i>Effect of, on amendment.</i>   |               |
| Effect of, on amendments in general .....   | 994           |
| Order of, on motion to agree to Senate amendments pre-<br>vents motion to amend but not to refer .....      | 486           |

INDEX

|   | Section    |
|---|------------|
| PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR—Continued                           |            |
| <i>Effect of, on amendment—Continued</i>                          |            |
| Prevents amendment when ordered on motion to approve              |            |
| Journal .....   | 74         |
| <i>Relations of, to other motions.</i>                            |            |
| General relation of, to other motions.....                        | 998, 1002  |
| Having been moved on a motion to adhere, the motion to            |            |
| recede not admitted .....   | 525        |
| Having been moved on a motion to insist, a motion to re-          |            |
| cede and concur admitted .....                                    | 525        |
| May not be postponed .....  | 451        |
| Motion to amend not applicable to the .....                       | 452        |
| Motion to commit after it is ordered .....                        | 1002       |
| Motion to commit pending, not applied to reports of Com-          |            |
| mittee on Rules pending previous question .....                   | 857        |
| Motion to recommit after ordering of, limitation on Com-          |            |
| mittee on Rules .....   | 857        |
| Motion to recommit in connection with and right of oppo-          |            |
| sition as to .....  | 911, 1001  |
| Motion to lay on table not in order after ordering of .....       | 914        |
| Relation of motion to reconsider to .....                         | 1005, 1006 |
| PRIMA FACIE TITLE.  |            |
| Credentials as related to a Member's right to take the oath ..... | 204        |
| Effect of credentials as related to vacancy .....                 | 23         |
| PRINCES.  |            |
| Titles, gifts from, to be accepted on conditions only .....       | 144        |
| PRINTING.   |            |
| <i>General provisions as to.</i>                                  |            |
| “Bullet” symbols in Congressional Record .....                    | 692        |
| Discretion of Clerk as to .....                                   | 642        |
| Leave to print in Congressional Record .....                      | 692        |
| Numerical designation of amendments printed in Record ..          | 987        |
| Of amendments in Record to be offered during five-minute          |            |
| debate .....  | 987        |
| Of committee transcripts, paid for by contingent fund (ap-        |            |
| plicable accounts of the House) .....                             | 789        |
| Of conference reports in Congressional Record .....               | 1082       |
| Of reports when referred to calendars .....                       | 831        |
| Privileged reports from Committee on House Administra-            |            |
| tion on .....   | 853        |
| Reports of committees to be printed .....                         | 833        |
| <i>Joint Committee on.</i>  |            |
| Duties of, as to Congressional Record .....                       | 686, 1111  |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of .....                        | 1111       |
| Membership on .....   | 1111       |

INDEX

|  | Section           |
|--|-------------------|
| PRIORITY. <i>See</i> PRECEDENCE.   |                   |
| All questions relating to priority of business to be decided<br>without debate .....         | 884               |
| PRIVATE BILLS.   |                   |
| As unfinished business .....   | 879               |
| Certain, banned .....  | 822               |
| Correction of error in reference .....   | 824               |
| Dispensing with call of calendar .....   | 895, 897          |
| Introduction and reference of .....  | 816, 817, 818     |
| Interruption of regular order on Tuesdays for consideration of<br>the Private Calendar ..... | 895               |
| Pension bills .....  | 822, 895          |
| Placed on Private Calendar when reported .....   | 828               |
| Restriction on reference of certain .....  | 817, 822          |
| PRIVATE CLAIMS. <i>See</i> PRIVATE BILLS.  |                   |
| PRIVATE PENSION BILLS. <i>See</i> PRIVATE BILLS.   |                   |
| PRIVATE PROPERTY.  |                   |
| Not to be taken without compensation .....   | 248               |
| PRIVILEGE OF FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR.  |                   |
| PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF.   |                   |
| <i>Definition, precedence, and consideration of.</i>   |                   |
| Consideration of .....   | 713               |
| Constitutional privilege .....   | 698, 702          |
| Distinction between questions of privilege and privileged<br>questions .....                 | 707               |
| Definition and precedence of questions of .....  | 698–700, 709, 711 |
| Intervention of questions of .....   | 458               |
| Precedence of questions of personal .....  | 699, 708, 711     |
| Relation of, to quorum .....   | 712               |
| Relation of, to the order of business .....  | 871               |
| <i>Raising of.</i>   |                   |
| Breach of privilege reported from Committee of the<br>Whole .....                            | 335               |
| Debate on .....  | 699               |
| Members not necessarily entitled to have papers read on<br>plea of .....                     | 433               |
| Method of presentation of questions of general and per-<br>sonal .....                       | 698–707           |
| Preliminary decision of Speaker as to questions of .....                                     | 628               |
| Procedure when raised by floor leaders .....   | 699, 713          |
| Procedure when raised by Member .....  | 699, 945          |
| Questions of, in relation to a quorum .....  | 712               |
| Question of, taken from the table .....  | 914               |
| Time and place of consideration designated by Speaker .....                                  | 699               |
| <i>Affecting the House—In general.</i>   |                   |
| Abuse of privilege of the floor .....  | 679               |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF—Continued   |               |
| <i>Affecting the House—In general—Continued</i>   |               |
| Administration of the oath to Members .....   | 201           |
| Assault on clerk of a committee a question of .....   | 773           |
| Attitude of one House as to demands of the other for attendance or papers .....                         | 292           |
| Attitude of the House as to demands of the courts .....   | 291           |
| Breach of, for one House to encroach or interfere as to the other .....                                 | 308           |
| Demand of courts for papers .....   | 291a, 697     |
| Jefferson's discussion of privilege as related to rights of courts to summon witnesses and jurors ..... | 290           |
| Judicial appearances on behalf of House .....   | 291b          |
| Procedure for response to subpoenas .....   | 697           |
| Proposition to impeach a high question of .....   | 604           |
| Relations of the Sovereign to the Parliament and its members .....                                      | 309           |
| Relations of the courts to parliamentary privilege .....  | 303           |
| Resolution for removal of an officer of the House a question of .....                                   | 315           |
| <i>Affecting the House—Relating to procedure.</i>   |               |
| Breach of privilege for the Speaker to decline to put a question which is in order .....                | 304           |
| Censure or expel as questions of .....  | 67            |
| Censure for personalities in debate a question of .....   | 363           |
| Correction of Congressional Record a question of .....  | 685, 690      |
| Correction of an error in a message a question of .....   | 565           |
| Discharge of committees from questions of .....   | 406           |
| Error in reference of a bill to a calendar a question of .....  | 828           |
| Hour rule of debate applies to .....  | 957           |
| May not be invoked to effect change in rules of the House   | 706           |
| Messages received, while question of, is before House .....   | 562           |
| Previous question applies to questions of .....   | 996           |
| Proposal to enter protest on the Journal not a matter of ...  | 70            |
| Question of, raised by fraudulent introduction of a bill .....  | 821           |
| Raising a question of, over delay of an enrolled bill in reaching the President .....                   | 572           |
| Reception of President's message while question of, is pending .....                                    | 170           |
| Resolutions providing for adjournment for more than three days .....                                    | 84            |
| <i>Affecting the House—Contempts.</i>   |               |
| Question of privilege .....   | 299, 702, 713 |
| Jefferson's discussion of power of the House to punish for contempts.....                               | 293–299       |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF—Continued   |          |
| <i>Affecting the Member.</i>  |          |
| Of the Member .....   | 698      |
| Assault on Member returning to House a breach of .....  | 91       |
| Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Members of Congress .....  | 287–289  |
| Members not to be questioned in another place for speech or debate .....                                  | 92       |
| Scope of the privilege of speech and debate .....   | 93       |
| Parliamentary law as to the arrest of a Member .....  | 306      |
| Parliamentary law of privilege as related to treason, felony .....  | 305      |
| Parliamentary law as to questioning for speech .....  | 302      |
| Practice of the House as to Members indicted or convicted .....   | 306      |
| Relations of Members and others to privilege and the waiving thereof .....                                | 301      |
| Senators and Representatives privileged from arrest .....   | 90, 91   |
| Status of the Member-elect as to privilege .....  | 300      |
| <i>Of citizens.</i>   |          |
| Not to be abridged by the States .....  | 225      |
| In States other than their own .....  | 184      |
| <i>Questions relating to:</i>   |          |
| Organization .....  | 701      |
| Constitutional prerogatives .....   | 702      |
| Official conduct .....  | 703      |
| Integrity of proceedings .....  | 704      |
| Comfort and convenience .....   | 705      |
| PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.   |          |
| <i>Theory and examples of.</i>  |          |
| The theory as to .....  | 438      |
| Distinction between questions of privilege and privileged questions .....                                 | 707      |
| Incident questions, like points of order, which intervene during consideration of the main question ..... | 457      |
| Intervening questions relating to reading of papers .....   | 459      |
| Laws providing congressional disapproval by privileged resolution .....                                   | 1130     |
| Matters privileged to interrupt the daily order of business .....   | 870, 871 |
| Matters of privilege as intervening questions .....   | 458      |
| May not interrupt a call of committees .....  | 881      |
| Not to be called up on Calendar Wednesday .....   | 900, 901 |
| Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ...  | 440      |
| Presence of nonprivileged matter destroys privileges .....  | 855      |
| Resolutions of inquiry .....  | 866, 867 |



INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS—Continued   |               |
| <i>Reports as.</i>   |               |
| Of certain committees .....  | 853–868       |
| Conference reports .....   | 1077          |
| Method of submitting to the House .....  | 418, 854      |
| Nonprivileged, reference of, to calendars .....  | 831           |
| Precedence of conference report over report from Committee on Rules .....  | 857           |
| Reference of, to calendars .....   | 828           |
| Right to report at any time gives right to consider at any time (subject to requirement of availability for three days)..... | 853, 854      |
| <i>Motions as—General principles.</i>  |               |
| Precedence and conditions of.....  | 911–917       |
| General principles of priority of motions .....  | 449           |
| In general, one privileged motion not to be suppressed by another .....  | 450           |
| Jefferson’s discussion of certain privileged motions .....   | 441           |
| Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged motions .....   | 448           |
| Privileged motions in the Senate and in Parliament .....   | 447           |
| <i>For motions as—When question is under debate, see:</i>  |               |
| ADJOURN, MOTION TO.  |               |
| PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.   |               |
| POSTPONE, MOTION TO.   |               |
| REFER, MOTION TO; REFERENCE.   |               |
| AMEND, MOTION TO; AMENDMENTS.  |               |
| <i>Motions as—Various. See also MOTIONS.</i>   |               |
| By Majority Leader under former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule .....                            | 801           |
| Motions to dispose of amendments between Houses, <i>see</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.                                   |               |
| Motions to proceed to election of Speaker of higher privilege than motion to correct the roll .....                          | 644           |
| Motions requesting conferences .....   | 528a, 535     |
| Motions to consider bills made in order by a resolution adopted by the House .....   | 850           |
| Motion to consider omnibus private bills in order on third Tuesday .....   | 895           |
| Relation of motion to consider to other motions .....  | 1003, 1005    |
| To close general debate in Committee of the Whole .....  | 979           |
| To discharge a committee from consideration of vetoed bill   | 108           |
| To go into Committee of the Whole to consider general appropriation bills .....  | 856           |
| To read the Journal .....  | 621           |
| To recess in committee .....   | 787           |
| To recess in House .....   | 586, 911, 913 |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS—Continued                                       |          |
| <i>Motions as—Various—Continued</i>                                  |          |
| To strike out the enacting words of a bill .....                     | 988, 989 |
| To suspend the rules .....   | 885–888  |
| <i>Motions as—Certain not. See also MOTIONS.</i>                     |          |
| Motion to recess formerly not a .....                                | 586      |
| Motion to rescind not a .....  | 734      |
| PROCEEDINGS.   |          |
| Certain of the House not to be criticized in debate .....            | 360      |
| Each House determines rules of .....                                 | 58       |
| House governs Journal entries .....                                  | 71       |
| House required to publish a journal of .....                         | 67       |
| Journal a record of, only .....                                      | 70       |
| States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to judicial .....  | 183      |
| Committee, <i>see</i> COMMITTEES.                                    |          |
| PROCESS.   |          |
| Of law required to deprive a person of life, liberty, or property    | 225      |
| Writ of summons for appearance of respondent in an impeachment ..... | 608, 611 |
| For obtaining witnesses .....  | 213      |
| PROFESSIONAL STAFFS OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.      |          |
| PROFIT.  |          |
| No one holding office of, to accept certain gifts, titles .....      | 144      |
| PRO FORMA AMENDMENT.   |          |
| In Committee of the Whole .....                                      | 981      |
| PROOF, BURDEN OF.  |          |
| On those proposing an amendment, as to germaneness .....             | 928      |
| On those proposing items on general appropriation bills .....        | 1047     |
| PROPERTY.  |          |
| Appropriations of, considered in Committee of the Whole...           | 973, 976 |
| Disclosure of .....  | 1103     |
| No person to be deprived of, without due process of law .....        | 212      |
| No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law .....    | 225      |
| Power of Congress to make rules and regulations as to public ..      | 188      |
| Private, not to be taken without compensation .....                  | 212      |
| Public bills appropriating, placed on Union Calendar .....           | 828      |
| PROPOSER, RIGHT TO CLOSE DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.                  |          |
| PROSECUTIONS.  |          |
| Rights of accused in all criminal .....                              | 213      |
| Security as to accusations and trial .....                           | 212      |
| PROTECTION.  |          |
| Equal, of the laws guaranteed .....                                  | 225      |
| PROTESTS.  |          |
| Not entered on Journal as a matter of right .....                    | 70       |

INDEX

|   | Section               |
|---|-----------------------|
| PROXY VOTING IN COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.  |                       |
| PUBLIC BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.   |                       |
| PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.   |                       |
| Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work .....  | 1050                  |
| Jurisdiction as to, generally .....   | 739                   |
| Jurisdiction as to, abroad .....  | 729                   |
| Jurisdiction as to marine hospitals .....   | 721                   |
| Jurisdiction of bills for penitentiaries .....  | 730                   |
| Jurisdiction as to immigrant stations .....   | 730                   |
| Jurisdiction as to Patent Office .....  | 730                   |
| PUBLIC CREDIT.  |                       |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 719                   |
| PUBLIC DEBT. <i>See also</i> DEBT.  |                       |
| Claims for loss or emancipation of slaves not to be paid .....  | 234                   |
| Limit, establishment of as part of congressional budget process .....   | 1094                  |
| None incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion to be paid .....  | 234                   |
| Validity of that of the United States not to be questioned .....  | 234                   |
| PUBLIC DEFENSE. <i>See</i> DEFENSE.   |                       |
| PUBLIC HEALTH. <i>See</i> HEALTH.   |                       |
| PUBLIC LANDS.   |                       |
| Jurisdiction of matters related to .....  | 732                   |
| PUBLIC MONEY. <i>See</i> MONEY.   |                       |
| PUBLIC SAFETY. <i>See</i> SAFETY, PUBLIC.   |                       |
| PUBLIC WORKS.   |                       |
| Authorization of appropriations for .....   | 1047                  |
| Appropriations in continuation of .....   | 1036, 1037, 1048–1051 |
| PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i><br>TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMITTEE ON. |                       |
| PUBLICATION.  |                       |
| Of accounts of receipts and expenditures of public money .....  | 143                   |
| Of Journals of each House .....   | 68                    |
| PUERTO RICO. <i>See</i> RESIDENT COMMISSIONER.  |                       |
| PUNISHMENTS.  |                       |
| Censure or reprimand, of a Member .....   | 63                    |
| Congress may provide, for counterfeiting .....  | 122                   |
| Cruel and unusual, not to be inflicted .....  | 254                   |
| Each House may provide, of its Members for disorderly behavior .....  | 62                    |
| Expulsion, <i>see</i> EXPULSION.  |                       |
| For assault on Member for words spoken in debate .....  | 92                    |
| For disclosure of intelligence information .....  | 785                   |
| Involuntary servitude as .....  | 224                   |
| Member liable to, when called to order in debate.....   | 960, 961              |
| Of a Delegate .....   | 675                   |
| Of piracies and felonies on the high seas .....   | 164                   |

INDEX

|  | Section   |
|--|-----------|
| PUNISHMENTS—Continued  |           |
| Of the law additional to impeachment .....   | 41        |
| Power of the House to punish for contempt .....  | 293–299   |
| Committee on Standards of Official Conduct, <i>see</i> STANDARDS<br>OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON.                             |           |
| Speaker may not inflict .....  | 622       |
| PUTTING THE QUESTION.  |           |
| By the chairman in committees .....  | 317       |
| By the Speaker .....   | 630       |
| Decorum during .....   | 962       |
| Duty of Speaker as to .....  | 304       |
| Effect of, in ending debate .....  | 490       |
| First in the affirmative and then the negative .....   | 489       |
| Informal .....   | 491       |
| Messages not received during .....   | 562       |
| Point of no quorum may be raised during.....   | 982, 1027 |
| Speaker rises while .....  | 428       |
| <i>Forms of:</i>   |           |
| For vote by clerk tellers or by electronic device .....  | 1012      |
| For previous question .....  | 462       |
| For question of consideration .....  | 906       |
| In examinations at the bar of the House.....   | 343, 344  |
| Of final, in an impeachment trial in Senate .....  | 618       |
| On engrossment and third reading of a bill .....   | 941       |
| On a motion to strike out .....  | 468       |
| On motion to strike out and insert .....   | 470       |
| On the passage of a bill .....   | 499       |
| QUALIFICATIONS.  |           |
| <i>Of Representatives.</i>   |           |
| As electors of President .....   | 151       |
| As related to a Member's right to take the oath .....  | 204       |
| As to sanity and loyalty as .....  | 205       |
| Conviction of crime as related to voting and participation<br>in committee business .....  | 1095      |
| House Administration Committee may consider questions<br>relating to .....   | 724       |
| In case of disqualification minority candidate not seated ...  | 13        |
| Incompatible offices, <i>See</i> INCOMPATIBLE OFFICES.   |           |
| No religious test required for office under United States ...  | 196       |
| Of Representatives .....   | 9–11      |
| Of Senators, Representatives, electors of President, offi-<br>cers of the United States, and State officers as to<br>loyalty ..... | 230       |
| Other than those of Constitution .....   | 12        |
| Power of each House, to judge as to .....  | 46–51     |
| Removal of disabilities under fourteenth amendment .....   | 231       |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| QUALIFICATIONS—Continued   |          |
| <i>Of Senators, President, Vice President.</i>   |          |
| As to inhabitancy modifying votes of presidential electors .   | 219      |
| Of electors of President.....  | 151, 152 |
| Of officers and employees .....  | 1102     |
| Of President of the United States .....  | 154      |
| Of Senators as to age, citizenship, and inhabitancy .....  | 35       |
| Of Vice President .....  | 221      |
| <i>For suffrage.</i>   |          |
| Of electors of Representatives .....   | 7        |
| Reference to .....   | 226      |
| QUARANTINE.  |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 721      |
| QUARRELS.  |          |
| In Committee of the Whole .....  | 331      |
| Intervening questions relating to .....  | 458      |
| Members may be pledged not to prosecute .....  | 367      |
| QUASI COMMITTEE.   |          |
| Procedure in .....   | 424–427  |
| QUESTION.  |          |
| <i>Coexisting and equivalent questions.</i>  |          |
| Equivalent in general .....  | 485      |
| Equivalent on amendments between the Houses .....  | 486      |
| Jefferson's discussion of coexisting .....   | 483      |
| No equivalent questions on motions to recede, insist, and<br>adhere .....                                    | 488      |
| On agreeing to a conference report the negative of agree-<br>ing equals the affirmative of disagreeing ..... | 550      |
| The motions to agree and disagree as related to motions<br>to amend .....                                    | 487      |
| Where affirmative of one amounts to negative of an-<br>other .....   | 485–488  |
| <i>Putting of. See PUTTING THE QUESTION.</i>   |          |
| <i>Division of. See DIVISION.</i>  |          |
| <i>Relation of, to debate.</i>   |          |
| Member to confine himself to the .....   | 945      |
| Member who has spoken to, may speak also to amend-<br>ment .....   | 959      |
| <i>Of order. See POINTS OF ORDER.</i>  |          |
| <i>Of consideration. See POINTS OF ORDER.</i>  |          |
| <i>Of privilege. See PRIVILEGE.</i>  |          |
| <i>In general.</i>   |          |
| As to reading of papers .....  | 459      |
| Asked of other House by conference rather than by mes-<br>sage .....   | 569      |

INDEX

|  | Section            |
|--|--------------------|
| QUESTION—Continued   |                    |
| <i>In general</i> —Continued   |                    |
| Former practice as to, in rejection and second reading of bills .....  | 484                |
| Members of Parliament exempted from, as to debate .....  | 287,<br>302, 309   |
| QUORUM.  |                    |
| <i>How constituted.</i>  |                    |
| Committees may fix one-third or more as quorum for certain actions .....   | 800                |
| Committees may fix two or more as quorum to take testimony and to close certain hearings .....   | 800                |
| Constituted by a majority .....  | 52                 |
| Consists of a majority of standing or select committee or subcommittee to report, to issue subpoenas, or to close meetings or hearings ..... | 409, 798, 799, 805 |
| Interpretation of meaning of majority .....  | 53                 |
| Must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury .....  | 343, 409, 800      |
| Of the Committee of the Whole .....  | 329, 982           |
| Of House of Representatives and Senate in voting for President and Vice President of the United States .....                                 | 221                |
| Of a joint committee .....   | 325                |
| Of Senators in an impeachment trial .....  | 615b               |
| Quorum in committees to report .....   | 799                |
| <i>Count of.</i>   |                    |
| Theory of quorum present and Speaker's count .....   | 54, 628            |
| <i>When necessary.</i>   |                    |
| After failure of, must be of record before transaction of business .....   | 55                 |
| Effect of failure of, as to motions in order pending a motion to suspend the rules .....   | 890                |
| Enrolled bills not signed in absence of .....  | 625                |
| Failure of, on second of motion to suspend the rules .....   | 888                |
| Necessary during debate and other business (obsolete) .....  | 310                |
| Of House, necessary for business .....   | 52                 |
| Quorum not required in certain situations .....  | 1027               |
| Quorum not required in the House unless pending motion or proposition put to vote .....  | 1027               |
| Quorum not required in Committee of the Whole, after once ascertained on that day, unless pending motion or proposition put to vote .....    | 982                |
| Relations of, to acts of House .....   | 55                 |
| Relations of, to reception of messages .....   | 55, 56             |
| Relations of motion to reconsider to .....   | 1003               |
| Reporting a measure in committee .....   | 799                |

INDEX

|   | Section            |
|---|--------------------|
| QUORUM—Continued  |                    |
| <i>When necessary—Continued</i>   |                    |
| Voting, debate, and other business suspended by failure of<br>(obsolete) .....                              | 510                |
| <i>Call of the House.</i>   |                    |
| Arrest of Members .....   | 1023               |
| Call of the House .....   | 1025, 1026         |
| Call of the House in the old form .....   | 1021               |
| Call of the House after previous question is ordered .....  | 1029               |
| Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on<br>a record vote .....                              | 1020               |
| Dispensing with call after quorum responds .....  | 1023               |
| Motions during a call of the House .....  | 1024               |
| Ordering and conducting the call of the House in the old<br>form .....                                      | 1022               |
| Power to compel attendance .....  | 52, 55             |
| Use of clerks to record .....   | 1019               |
| Use of electronic equipment to record .....   | 1014               |
| <i>Point of order as to.</i>  |                    |
| Before adoption of rules .....  | 60                 |
| Before approval of Journal .....  | 621                |
| Failure of, on yea-and-nay vote to be noted .....   | 76                 |
| Former rule with respect to reporting a measure from<br>committee .....                                     | 839                |
| Making point as to .....  | 54                 |
| Not in order before Chaplain offers prayer....  | 56, 621, 869, 1027 |
| Point as to, may be dilatory .....  | 903                |
| Prohibition against making in certain situations.....   | 982, 1027          |
| Right of a Member to have the House told when a quorum<br>is not present .....                              | 382                |
| Time of making point of .....   | 55                 |
| Withdrawal of point as to .....   | 55                 |
| <i>Motions in absence of.</i>   |                    |
| Excuses, but not leaves of absence, granted by less than ...  | 671                |
| Less than may order yeas and nays .....   | 76                 |
| Motions in order in absence of .....  | 55                 |
| Questions of privilege in the absence of .....  | 698                |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not waived by demand for  | 77                 |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>   |                    |
| Discretionary during general debate in .....  | 982                |
| Not required, after once ascertained on that day, unless<br>pending motion or proposition put to vote ..... | 982                |
| Of Committee of the Whole consists of 100 Members .....   | 982                |
| Procedure in case of failure of .....   | 982                |
| Rising and reports of, as related to .....  | 983                |
| Short or notice quorum .....  | 982                |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| QUORUM—Continued  |               |
| <i>Relation of, to organization.</i>  |               |
| As related to right of Member to take oath .....                                  | 56, 232       |
| At organization of the two Houses .....   | 56            |
| Relations of, to business of two Houses at organization .....                     | 56            |
| <i>In general.</i>  |               |
| At calling of House to order .....  | 621           |
| Clerk to furnish Members a list of certain .....                                  | 646           |
| Relations of, to calling of the House to order when Speaker takes the Chair ..... | 310           |
| Relations of Journal to absence of .....  | 55            |
| Relations of, to reading of Journal .....   | 55            |
| One-fifth of, orders recorded vote (or former vote by tellers) .....              | 1012          |
| RADIO GALLERY. <i>See</i> GALLERIES.  |               |
| RADIO SERVICE.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally .....                                | 721           |
| RAILROADS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction over .....   | 739           |
| RAILWAY-MAIL SERVICE.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 723           |
| RAISING REVENUE. <i>See</i> REVENUE.  |               |
| RAMSEYER RULE. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.   |               |
| RATIFICATION.   |               |
| Of the Constitution .....   | 207           |
| Of amendments to the Constitution .....   | 190           |
| Procedure of Senate in ratifying treaties .....                                   | 600           |
| READING.  |               |
| <i>Of papers.</i>   |               |
| Member not always privileged to read a paper in his place .....                   | 434, 964, 965 |
| Intervening questions as to .....   | 459           |
| Objections to reading of papers under former rule XXX .....                       | 964, 965      |
| Of papers on which the House is to vote .....                                     | 392, 964      |
| Of such as criticize the Senate or Senators not in order ....                     | 372           |
| On reference .....  | 436           |
| Papers not necessarily to be read on plea of privilege .....                      | 433, 964      |
| Papers read on demand of a Member .....   | 964           |
| Papers read by consent of the House under former rule XXX .....                   | 965           |
| Parliamentary law as to .....   | 432, 964      |
| Reports of committees not read except in order or in debate .....                 | 435           |



INDEX

|   | Section                   |
|---|---------------------------|
| READING—Continued   |                           |
| <i>Of bills, resolutions, conference reports.</i>             |                           |
| Rule for .....  | 941                       |
| A bill read in Committee of the Whole not read in full        |                           |
| when taken up in House .....                                  | 338                       |
| Amendments before third .....                                 | 497                       |
| Committal of, on third .....                                  | 494                       |
| Debate in relation to third .....                             | 498                       |
| Engrossed copy, reading in full not required .....            | 941, 943                  |
| First and second .....  | 941, 942                  |
| Manner of reading a bill the second time .....                | 428                       |
| Obsolete requirements as to .....                             | 399, 400                  |
| Obsolete requirements as to third .....                       | 492, 493                  |
| Of a bill in Committee of the Whole .....                     | 942                       |
| Of bills for amendment under the five-minute rule .....       | 980                       |
| Of concurrent resolution on the budget .....                  | 990                       |
| Of conference reports and amendments in disagreement,         |                           |
| dispensed with .....  | 1082, 1083                |
| Of Journal, not interrupted by conference report .....        | 1077                      |
| Of Journal, place of, in order of business .....              | 869                       |
| Of President's messages and accompanying documents .....      | 188                       |
| Of a veto message .....                                       | 107                       |
| Raising points of order before completing reading of reso-    |                           |
| lution .....  | 628                       |
| Raising points of order before completing reading of          |                           |
| amendment .....   | 924                       |
| Speaker sits while reading, but the Clerk stands .....        | 428                       |
| Third reading after engrossment .....                         | 943                       |
| <i>Of amendments.</i>   |                           |
| Motions to dispense with reading .....                        | 986                       |
| REAPPROPRIATIONS.   |                           |
| Citations relating to .....                                   | 1037, 1063                |
| Not in order on general appropriation bill unless in continu- |                           |
| ation of public works already commenced .....                 | 1037, 1063                |
| REASONS.  |                           |
| Not entered on Journal .....                                  | 70                        |
| REBELLION.  |                           |
| Debts incurred in suppressing, not to be questioned .....     | 234                       |
| Debts incurred in aid of, not to be paid .....                | 234                       |
| Participation in, as a disqualification for office .....      | 230                       |
| Suffrage may be abridged for .....                            | 226                       |
| Suspension of writ of habeas corpus for .....                 | 138                       |
| RECAPITULATION.   |                           |
| Of a vote, Speaker's discretion as to .....                   | 1015                      |
| RECEDE, MOTION TO.  |                           |
| Precedence of .....   | 486, 528–528d, 1089, 1091 |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| RECEDE, MOTION TO—Continued   |               |
| Motion to recede and concur takes precedence of motion to re-<br>cede and concur with amendment or insist ..... | 525, 528d     |
| Motion to recede and concur divisible.....  | 525, 528d     |
| Not equivalent of either insisting or adhering when decided in<br>negative .....                                | 488           |
| One House not to recede from its own amendment with an<br>amendment .....                                       | 526           |
| Parliamentary law as to receding .....  | 523, 528–528d |
| Practice of the House as to receding from its own amendment<br>to a bill of the other House .....               | 524           |
| Practice of the House as to receding from disagreement to<br>amendment of the other House .....                 | 525           |
| RECEIPTS.   |               |
| Of public money, account of, to be published .....  | 143           |
| RECEPTION.  |               |
| Duty of President to receive ambassadors .....  | 172           |
| RECESS.   |               |
| <i>In general.</i>  |               |
| Of Congress .....   | 590           |
| Of a Congress, effect on pending business .....   | 814           |
| Of Congress, issue of subpoenas during .....  | 342           |
| Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to .....  | 733           |
| Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during .....  | 167           |
| Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of .....   | 586           |
| Of House, Speaker's authority to declare .....  | 638           |
| Of a committee .....  | 787           |
| <i>Motion for.</i>  |               |
| Status of.....  | 586, 911, 913 |
| Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays .....   | 900           |
| RECLAMATION.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 732           |
| RECOGNITION.  |               |
| To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the<br>House .....                                   | 715           |
| For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule .....   | 980           |
| For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth<br>Mondays .....                                       | 892           |
| For motion to go to conference .....  | 1069, 1070    |
| For the motion to reconsider .....  | 1004          |
| For the previous question .....   | 997           |
| For question of privilege.....  | 698–668       |
| Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge .....  | 954           |
| Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in .....   | 356           |
| Preliminary action of Member in seeking .....   | 945           |

INDEX

|   | Section              |
|---|----------------------|
| RECOGNITION—Continued   |                      |
| Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered..... | 911, 917, 1001, 1002 |
| Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate .....                                 | 955                  |
| Procedure of the Member in seeking .....  | 354                  |
| Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules .....                           | 889                  |
| Speaker's power of .....  | 949–956              |
| Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments.....   | 1070,<br>1072        |
| Speaker governed by usage in.....   | 356, 953, 956        |
| Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House .....                     | 966                  |
| No appeal from Speaker's decision in .....  | 356                  |
| Exceptions to the usages constraining the Speaker as to recognitions .....                              | 956                  |
| Right to speak a second time .....  | 357                  |
| RECOMMENDATIONS.  |                      |
| President to make, to Congress .....  | 168                  |
| RECOMMIT, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> COMMIT, MOTION TO.   |                      |
| Precedence and general conditions of.....   | 911, 916, 1001       |
| After previous question is ordered, privilege and effect of.....  | 994,<br>1001, 1002   |
| Debate on, with instructions .....  | 1001                 |
| Germaneness test with respect to .....  | 929                  |
| In order as to bill on third reading .....  | 494                  |
| Instructions with .....   | 917, 1001            |
| Instructions to strike out amendment adopted by the House not in order .....                            | 917                  |
| Instructions may be amended by substituting different instructions.....                                 | 917, 1002            |
| Instructions must be germane to bill before the House .....   | 930, 1002            |
| Speaker does not usually decide as to whether or not committees have followed .....                     | 628                  |
| Limiting by Committee on Rules .....  | 857                  |
| May be applied to a conference report under certain circumstances .....                                 | 550, 1001            |
| Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions .....   | 476                  |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole .....  | 916                  |
| Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question .....                          | 857                  |
| One motion to, in order after previous question is ordered .....  | 911, 1001            |
| Repetition of motions .....   | 911                  |
| Recognition to offer .....  | 911, 917, 1001, 1002 |

INDEX

|   | Section    |
|---|------------|
| RECOMMITTAL.  |            |
| Of bills to select or standing committees .....   | 420        |
| Duty of committee in case of .....  | 917        |
| Of bills amending or repealing statutes when committee reports fail to comply with rule .....       | 846        |
| Of bills to Committee of the Whole .....  | 420        |
| Of report from Committee of the Whole when ruled out in the House .....                             | 335        |
| When House nonconcur in recommendation of Committee of the Whole to strike out enacting words ..... | 988        |
| Speaker does not usually decide as to whether or not committees have followed .....                 | 628        |
| RECONSIDER, MOTION TO.  |            |
| Rule for the motion and its precedence .....  | 1003       |
| Discussion of procedure of .....  | 1005       |
| Application of .....  | 1006       |
| Application of, to bills in committee .....   | 1011       |
| As to use in a standing or select committee.....  | 416, 1005  |
| Debate on .....   | 1010       |
| Delegates and Resident Commissioner not to make .....   | 741        |
| Effect of .....   | 1007       |
| Enrolled bills not signed pending .....   | 625        |
| Maker of .....  | 1004       |
| May be held dilatory .....  | 903        |
| May be applied to vote refusing yeas and nays or ordering yeas and nays (if not executed).....      | 79, 1007   |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole .....  | 416        |
| Relations of, to motion to lay on the table .....   | 1009       |
| Relations of, to the previous question.....   | 1005, 1006 |
| Repetition of.....  | 1006, 1007 |
| Vote on .....   | 1008       |
| Vote on ordering yeas and nays may be reconsidered by less than a quorum .....                      | 76         |
| RECONSIDERATION.  |            |
| Bill once rejected not to be brought up again the same session .....                                | 515        |
| Early Senate practice as to .....   | 513        |
| Exceptions to the rule against bringing up a matter once rejected .....                             | 516        |
| Expedients for changing the effect of bills once passed .....                                       | 516        |
| Of a vetoed bill by the two Houses .....  | 104        |
| Member voting "present" not counted in determining the two-thirds .....                             | 109        |
| Two-thirds of those voting, a quorum present, sufficient to pass bill .....                         | 109        |
| Passage of supplementary bills .....  | 518        |

INDEX

|   | Section    |
|---|------------|
| RECONSIDERATION—Continued   |            |
| Parliamentary law as to .....   | 514        |
| RECORD. <i>See also</i> CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.                                 |            |
| The Journal as .....  | 582        |
| RECORD VOTE.  |            |
| Changes and corrections of votes .....  | 1017       |
| Count of those voting to make a quorum of record on a record<br>vote .....    | 1020       |
| Electronic device .....   | 1014, 1019 |
| In committee, formerly used as proof quorum present when re-<br>porting ..... | 839        |
| In Committee of the Whole on the failure of quorum .....                      | 982        |
| Interruptions of the record vote .....  | 1018       |
| Manner of, during call of the House .....                                     | 1022       |
| Not to be interrupted for conference report .....                             | 1077       |
| Not to be interrupted by arrival of time for recess.....                      | 586, 1018  |
| Oath administered to a Member during .....                                    | 201        |
| Postponement of, by Speaker .....   | 1030       |
| Speaker may recognize for motion for call of House at any<br>time .....       | 1028       |
| RECORDED VOTE.  |            |
| Ordered by one-fifth of quorum in House .....                                 | 1012       |
| By electronic device or by tellers .....                                      | 1012       |
| Ordered by 25 in Committee of the Whole .....                                 | 984, 1012  |
| Repetition of demand for .....  | 1013       |
| Vote by considered vote by yeas and nays .....                                | 1012       |
| RECORDING STUDIO.   |            |
| Establishment and composition of House Recording Studio .....                 | 1125       |
| RECORDS. <i>See</i> PAPERS.   |            |
| RED CROSS.  |            |
| Jurisdiction as to affairs of .....   | 729        |
| REDRESS.  |            |
| Of grievances, right of people to petition for .....                          | 208        |
| REFER, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> RECOMMIT, MOTION TO.                        |            |
| <i>Precedence and status of.</i>  |            |
| Precedence and general conditions of.....                                     | 911, 916   |
| Has precedence of motion to amend .....                                       | 449        |
| May not be postponed .....  | 451        |
| Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion .....                       | 450        |
| Repetition of .....   | 911        |
| <i>Use of.</i>  |            |
| General use of.....   | 401, 446   |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole .....                                      | 916        |
| Admitted in “House as in Committee of the Whole” .....                        | 425, 427   |
| In relation to motion to strike out enacting words .....                      | 988        |
| In relation to amendments between Houses.....                                 | 528–528d   |

INDEX

|  | Section        |
|--|----------------|
| REFER, MOTION TO—Continued   |                |
| <i>Use of</i> —Continued   |                |
| In order as to bill on third reading .....   | 494            |
| Motion applicable to a vetoed bill .....   | 108            |
| Instructions with .....  | 917            |
| Instructions may be amended .....  | 917, 929, 1002 |
| Instructions must be germane to bill before the House and<br>not to general law sought to be amended ..... | 1002           |
| Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions .....  | 476            |
| <i>Relations of, to previous question.</i>   |                |
| Application of previous question to .....  | 450            |
| Relations of, to the previous question.....  | 486, 998       |
| After previous question is ordered, privilege and effect<br>of.....  | 994, 1002      |
| Minority has preference in recognition for, after previous<br>question is ordered .....                    | 1001           |
| After previous question is ordered, Committee on Rules<br>limited as to .....                              | 57             |
| Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending<br>previous question .....                          | 857            |
| Discussion of relations of, to early use of the previous<br>question .....                                 | 448, 449       |
| REFERENCE.   |                |
| <i>Of bills. See</i> BILLS.  |                |
| <i>Of memorials, petitions.</i>  |                |
| By Speaker.....  | 816, 825, 873  |
| By Members .....   | 816, 818       |
| Private claims referred to certain committees .....  | 817            |
| Of communications, rule for .....  | 816, 873, 874  |
| Of messages of the President, rule for.....  | 816, 873–875   |
| Of executive documents .....   | 827            |
| Papers not read in House on ordinary reference to com-<br>mittee .....                                     | 436            |
| <i>Correction of errors in reference of.</i>   |                |
| Errors in .....  | 824            |
| Correction of, for public bills .....  | 825            |
| Of public bills, place of correction of, in order of business ..   | 869            |
| Change of, for errors in .....   | 824            |
| Correction of, in case of bills referred from Speaker's<br>table .....                                     | 873, 874       |
| Of bill to a calendar, error in, a question of privilege .....   | 828            |
| REGENTS.   |                |
| Do not hold incompatible offices .....   | 98             |
| REGULAR ORDER.   |                |
| Improper use of demand for .....   | 381            |
| Right of the Member to demand .....  | 381, 382, 872  |

INDEX

|  | Section    |
|--|------------|
| REGULAR ORDER—Continued  |            |
| Not to be demanded while a Member has the floor in debate ...                  | 393        |
| REGULATIONS.   |            |
| Power of Congress to make, concerning territory and other property .....       | 188        |
| Power of Congress to make, as to jurisdiction of Supreme Court .....           | 179        |
| REJECTION.   |            |
| Effect of .....  | 515, 517   |
| Bill is lost when a conference report is not agreed to .....                   | 549        |
| Bills fail when both Houses continue to insist or adhere .....                 | 522        |
| Of a bill, action on similar bill .....  | 944        |
| Of a bill, communicated to the other House .....                               | 568        |
| Of bills, question on, comes indirectly .....                                  | 484        |
| Status of amendments after rejection of conference report .....                | 551        |
| Striking out enacting words of a bill equivalent to .....                      | 988        |
| RELATIVES.   |            |
| May not be employed by Members .....   | 88         |
| RELEVANCY OF DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.  |            |
| RELIGION.  |            |
| Congress to make no law respecting establishment of, or free exercise of ..... | 208        |
| Religious tests not required for officers under United States ....             | 196        |
| REMONSTRANCE.  |            |
| Nature of .....  | 389        |
| REMOVAL.   |            |
| Of President from office .....   | 155        |
| Of Speaker .....   | 315        |
| RENEGOTIATION.   |            |
| Jurisdiction over subject related to .....                                     | 719        |
| REPETITION.  |            |
| Of motions, general rules as to.....   | 911, 918   |
| Of motion to reconsider .....  | 1006, 1007 |
| Of motion to strike out and insert .....                                       | 471, 472   |
| Of motion to request a conference .....  | 535        |
| Of demand for yeas and nays .....  | 77         |
| Of motion to reconsider vote ordering yeas and nays .....                      | 79         |
| Of a question once determined .....  | 514        |
| Of amendments .....  | 468        |
| REPORTERS.   |            |
| Of debates .....   | 685        |
| Of debates, duties of Committee on House Administration as to .....            | 724        |
| Press, admission to the floor, <i>see</i> FLOOR.                               |            |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| REPORTS.   |               |
| <i>Of committees. See COMMITTEES.</i>  |               |
| <i>From Committees of the Whole. See also COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.</i>                            |               |
| As related to amendments adopted .....   | 336           |
| As to breach of privilege .....  | 335           |
| Bill presumed to have passed necessary stages .....  | 335           |
| Bills from, considered in the House .....  | 338           |
| Chairman alone makes reports .....   | 335           |
| Consideration of amendments from, in the House .....   | 337           |
| Discharge of Committee of the Whole .....  | 339           |
| Minutes of Clerk in lieu of, when Committee is discharged .....                                  | 339           |
| Not to be amended by the House .....   | 335           |
| Of disorderly words taken down .....   | 369, 960, 961 |
| Of motion to strike out the enacting words .....   | 988           |
| Recommitted when ruled out in House .....  | 335           |
| Of Chairman when Committee rises before a matter is concluded .....                              | 333, 334, 983 |
| Quorum not required after Committee of the Whole has risen and before report made to House ..... | 1027          |
| When a quorum fails .....  | 982           |
| <i>Of managers of conferences. See CONFERENCES.</i>  |               |
| <i>In general. See also CLERK; SERGEANT-AT-ARMS; CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER.</i>               |               |
| Of Members, officers, and employees on financial disclosure .....                                | 1103          |
| From heads of departments, rule for reference of .....   | 873, 874      |
| From heads of departments to be studied by committees .....                                      | 744-749       |
| Rectification of errors after report of tellers .....  | 503           |
| REPRESENTATION.  |               |
| Office of General Counsel .....  | 669           |
| Reduction of, for abridgement of the right of suffrage .....                                     | 226           |
| REPRESENTATIVES.   |               |
| <i>Election, privilege, and duties. See MEMBERS.</i>   |               |
| <i>House of.</i>   |               |
| Part of Congress .....   | 3             |
| Attendance at an impeachment trial .....   | 617           |
| Authority as to treaties .....   | 594-599       |
| Bills for raising revenue to originate in .....  | 102           |
| Choice of President by .....   | 221, 222      |
| Chooses Speaker and other officers .....   | 26-30         |
| Composed of Members chosen by people .....   | 5, 7          |
| Confirms Vice President .....  | 253           |
| Electoral votes to be counted in presence of .....   | 219           |
| Has power of impeachment .....   | 31            |



INDEX

|  | Section               |
|--|-----------------------|
| REPRESENTATIVES—Continued  |                       |
| <i>House of—Continued</i>  |                       |
| Indecent language against, not permitted in debate .....   | 360                   |
| Convening time .....   | 6                     |
| Power of President to convene or adjourn .....   | 171                   |
| Questions of privilege affecting .....   | 698, 700              |
| Required to keep a Journal .....   | 68                    |
| Rules as to use of Hall .....  | 677                   |
| The office building .....  | 1114                  |
| Vacancies in .....   | 17–25                 |
| REPRIEVES.   |                       |
| Power of President to grant .....  | 162                   |
| REPRIMAND.   |                       |
| Of a Member .....  | 63                    |
| REPRISAL.  |                       |
| Letters of, Congress to grant .....  | 127                   |
| States not to grant .....  | 146                   |
| REPUBLICAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT.   |                       |
| Guaranteed to the States .....   | 189                   |
| REQUEST.   |                       |
| <i>For a conference.</i>   |                       |
| Declined or neglected .....  | 534                   |
| Made by the House possessed of the papers .....  | 530                   |
| Motions to .....   | 528a, 535, 1069, 1070 |
| Practice as to making .....  | 533                   |
| Usual but not essential that names of managers be trans-<br>mitted with .....                          | 536                   |
| <i>Bills introduced by.</i>  |                       |
| Introduction of bills, resolutions by .....  | 826                   |
| RESCIND, MOTION TO.  |                       |
| Not privileged under rules governing the order of business .....                                       | 734                   |
| As to entries on Journal .....   | 71                    |
| RESCISSION.  |                       |
| Of appropriations, jurisdiction of Appropriations Committee ....                                       | 716                   |
| Separate headings required on in certain bills and reports .....                                       | 716                   |
| Rescission bills, definition and procedure for consideration of<br>under Impoundment Control Act ..... | 1130(6a)              |
| RESERVATION.   |                       |
| Of rights of people .....  | 216                   |
| Of points of order on general appropriation bills.....   | 1044, 1035            |
| Of objection to unanimous-consent request .....  | 872                   |
| RESERVED POWERS.   |                       |
| Of the State and people .....  | 217                   |
| RESIDENCE.   |                       |
| As a condition of citizenship in the United States and the<br>State of .....                           | 225                   |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| <b>RESIDENT COMMISSIONER.</b>   |               |
| Admitted to floor .....   | 678           |
| Clerk to distribute certain documents to .....                                      | 649           |
| Compensation of .....   | 86            |
| Elected to committees .....   | 675           |
| Former de novo vote in House where vote of decisive in Committee of the Whole ..... | 985           |
| From Puerto Rico, power and privileges of .....                                     | 675, 676, 970 |
| May be appointed to select and conference committees .....                          | 676           |
| Formerly could be appointed Chairman, Committee of the Whole .....                  | 970           |
| Of Puerto Rico, admitted to the floor .....   | 678           |
| Powers and privileges in Committee of the Whole .....                               | 675, 970      |
| Rooms of, in office building .....  | 1114          |
| <b>RESIGNATIONS.</b>  |               |
| As related to procedure for censure .....   | 63            |
| As related to procedure for expulsion .....   | 64            |
| From committees, privilege of and debate on .....                                   | 700, 668, 948 |
| Of chairman of a committee, selection of a successor .....                          | 761           |
| Of Member-elect before taking oath .....  | 300           |
| Of President of the United States or Vice President .....                           | 155, 156      |
| Of Speaker .....  | 28            |
| Procedure for considering .....   | 700           |
| Vacancy from .....  | 19            |
| Vacancies caused by, in Senate .....  | 34            |
| <b>RESOLUTIONS.</b>   |               |
| <i>Commemoratives.</i>  |               |
| Prohibited .....  | 823           |
| <i>Simple, of the House—Nature and forms of.</i>                                    |               |
| As to presentation of, to President for approval .....                              | 115           |
| Consideration of a preamble .....   | 414           |
| Introduction by request .....   | 826           |
| Introduction and reference of private .....   | 818           |
| Introduction of public .....  | 825           |
| Nature and use of, as compared with others .....                                    | 395           |
| Raising a question of privileges of the House .....                                 | 698           |
| Reference of .....  | 816           |
| Of inquiry .....  | 864           |
| Use, to disapprove Executive actions .....  | 1130          |
| <i>Simple, of the House—Of inquiry.</i>   |               |
| Discharge of a committee from a resolution of inquiry .....                         | 867           |
| Forms of resolutions of inquiry and delivery thereof .....                          | 865           |
| Privileged status of resolutions of inquiry .....                                   | 866           |
| Resolutions of inquiry as related to the Executive .....                            | 868           |
| <i>Simple, of the Senate.</i>   |               |
| Not referred in House .....   | 874           |

INDEX

|   | Section   |
|---|-----------|
| RESOLUTIONS—Continued   |           |
| <i>Concurrent.</i>  |           |
| Adjournment for more than three days by concurrent reso-<br>lution .....                                | 84        |
| Reference of .....  | 816       |
| Their use .....   | 396, 1130 |
| <i>Joint.</i>   |           |
| Their use .....   | 397, 1130 |
| Clerk certifies to passage of .....   | 648       |
| Division of, not in order on vote on engrossment of pas-<br>sage .....                                  | 921       |
| Reference of .....  | 816       |
| Signed by Speaker .....   | 624       |
| Used for abrogating treaties .....  | 599       |
| Used for amendments to the Constitution .....   | 291       |
| Use of, correct an error in a bill sent to the President .....  | 518       |
| RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON.  |           |
| History and jurisdiction of .....   | 732       |
| Special oversight functions of .....  | 744       |
| RESTAURANT.   |           |
| Of House, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 726, 739  |
| Of House, management of .....   | 725       |
| Retrenching expenditures, amendment providing new legisla-<br>tion in order on appropriation bill ..... | 1036–1062 |
| RETURN.   |           |
| Of a message sometimes asked .....  | 565       |
| RETURNS.  |           |
| Power of House to judge as to .....   | 46–51     |
| REVENUE.  |           |
| <i>Power to raise.</i>  |           |
| Account of receipts of public money to be published .....   | 143       |
| Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to census .....   | 140       |
| Export duties forbidden .....   | 141       |
| General power of Congress to raise .....  | 117       |
| Not to be raised on commerce by water between States .....  | 142       |
| Power of States as to raising of.....   | 147, 148  |
| Regulations of, not to favor ports .....  | 142       |
| Retroactive income tax rate increases prohibited .....  | 1068      |
| <i>Consideration of bills for raising.</i>  |           |
| Amendments must relate to particular item .....   | 940       |
| Bills for raising, to originate in House .....  | 102       |
| Bills raising, placed on Union Calendar .....   | 828       |
| Bills raising, considered in Committee of the Whole ....  | 973, 976  |
| Consideration in order on third Tuesday .....   | 895       |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 741       |
| Jurisdiction as to oleomargarine .....  | 715       |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| REVENUE—Continued   |               |
| <i>Consideration of bills for raising—Continued</i>                               |               |
| Point of order against certain bills or amendments carrying taxes or tariffs..... | 1066, 1076a   |
| Precedence of bills raising, in Committee of the Whole .....                      | 977           |
| Precedence of, in order of business .....   | 856           |
| Vote on measures raising income tax rates .....                                   | 1033, 1067    |
| REVENUE SHARING, GENERAL.   |               |
| Jurisdiction over .....   | 723           |
| REVENUE TREATIES.   |               |
| Authority of House as to .....  | 597           |
| REVISION OF THE LAWS.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 730           |
| Law Revision Counsel, Office of .....   | 1120          |
| RIDERS.   |               |
| Nongermane Senate amendments.....   | 1089–1091     |
| Rule forbidding, on general appropriation bills, <i>see</i> APPROPRIATIONS.       |               |
| On bills, obsolete parliamentary practice as to .....                             | 495           |
| RIGHTS.   |               |
| <i>Of the people under the Constitution.</i>                                      |               |
| Those enumerated in Constitution and others retained by the people .....          | 216           |
| As to quartering of soldiers .....  | 210           |
| As to searches and seizures .....   | 211           |
| Excessive bail or fines and cruel punishments prohibited ..                       | 215           |
| Of citizens of the United States as to privileges and immunities .....            | 225           |
| Of citizens of the United States to vote .....                                    | 235           |
| Of persons to life, liberty, property, and equal protection of the laws .....     | 225           |
| Of religion, speech, free press, assembly, and petition .....                     | 208           |
| Security as to accusations, trials, and property .....                            | 212           |
| To a fair trial by jury .....   | 213           |
| To jury trial in suits at common law .....  | 214           |
| To bear arms .....  | 209           |
| To vote, of citizens eighteen years of age or older .....                         | 257           |
| <i>Certain, of Members of the House.</i>  |               |
| Members not always entitled to read papers in their places .....                  | 434, 964, 965 |
| Members not necessarily entitled to have papers read on plea of privilege .....   | 433           |
| Of Member to have paper read .....  | 432           |
| Of Members, to call to order in debate.....                                       | 960, 961      |
| Of Members to demand division of the House after vote by sound .....              | 501           |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| RIGHTS—Continued   |          |
| <i>Certain, of Members of the House—Continued</i>                    |          |
| Of Members to demand the execution of a subsisting order .....       | 381, 872 |
| Of Members to inspect the Journal .....                              | 582      |
| RISING. <i>See also</i> COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.                      |          |
| Of a Committee when the House sits .....                             | 324      |
| RIVERS AND HARBORS.  |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                           | 739      |
| Precedence of bills to improve, in Committee of the Whole ..         | 977      |
| ROADS.   |          |
| Post, jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                     | 739      |
| Jurisdiction as to highways and their safety in general .....        | 739      |
| ROLL CALL.   |          |
| Members not to remain near Clerk's desk during roll call .....       | 962      |
| Method of call of the roll for the yea-and-nay vote .....            | 1015     |
| ROLLS.   |          |
| Of Members-elect, Clerk makes up .....                               | 644      |
| Duty of Clerk as related to qualifications .....                     | 9        |
| Names of Members not entered on yea and nay, until sworn ...         | 300      |
| Speaker's name not on that from which yeas and nays are called ..... | 631      |
| ROOMS.   |          |
| Assignment of, in office buildings .....                             | 1114     |
| Control of, in House wing .....                                      | 623      |
| Duty of Committee on House Administration as to .....                | 724      |
| Exclusion of persons from those leading to the Hall .....            | 678, 680 |
| RULES.   |          |
| <i>House makes its own.</i>  |          |
| Abrogation of joint rules .....                                      | 61, 316  |
| As related to privileges of minorities .....                         | 283      |
| Congressional Budget Act rules may be changed by the House .....     | 1127     |
| Each House makes its own .....                                       | 58–60    |
| Early parliamentary law as related to .....                          | 286      |
| House's construction of its power to adopt .....                     | 388      |
| Jefferson's Manual, part of .....                                    | 1104     |
| Jefferson's views as to power to make .....                          | 387      |
| Jurisdiction as to .....   | 733, 734 |
| Necessity of .....   | 285      |
| Not to be changed by report from Committee of the Whole .....        | 335      |
| Power to administer oaths not conferred by .....                     | 59       |
| Power to make, not impaired by rule or law.....                      | 59, 388  |
| Procedure before adoption of .....                                   | 60       |

INDEX

|   | Section         |
|---|-----------------|
| RULES—Continued   |                 |
| <i>House makes its own—Continued</i>  |                 |
| Those of the House in effect in Committee of the Whole<br>so far as applicable .....  | 340, 992        |
| <i>Committee on.</i>  |                 |
| History, jurisdiction, and powers of .....  | 682             |
| Limitations on reports from .....   | 857             |
| Activity reports of .....   | 790             |
| Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings<br>during five-minute rule .....   | 801             |
| Must specify reported waivers .....   | 863             |
| Privileged reports of .....   | 857             |
| Report from, providing special order of business not divis-<br>ible .....   | 857             |
| Report may be considered immediately by two-thirds vote .....   | 857             |
| Certain reports may be considered immediately without<br>two-thirds vote .....  | 850, 1082, 1083 |
| Reports, adverse, from .....  | 861, 893        |
| Reports from, on resolutions repealing or amending rules<br>of House must show by typographical device parts of<br>rules affected ..... | 848             |
| Right to report at any time confined to privileged mat-<br>ters .....   | 853, 857        |
| <i>Suspension of.</i>   |                 |
| In order on Mondays and Tuesdays .....  | 885             |
| Individual and committee motions to .....   | 888             |
| Motion for, entertained after yeas and nays are de-<br>manded .....   | 80              |
| Motion for, as unfinished business .....  | 879             |
| Nature of the motion .....  | 886             |
| One motion to adjourn in order pending .....  | 890             |
| Postponement of votes on .....  | 891             |
| Precedence of the motion .....  | 887             |
| Recognition by Speaker for motion to .....  | 956             |
| Relating to admission to the floor not to be suspended .....  | 678             |
| Rule governing the motion for .....   | 885             |
| Second of the motion to formerly required .....   | 889             |
| Speaker not to entertain motion to suspend rule relating<br>to use of Hall of the House .....   | 677             |
| Forty minutes of debate on motions to .....   | 891             |
| <i>Power of Congress to make certain.</i>   |                 |
| Congress to make, for land and naval forces .....   | 131             |
| Congress to make, concerning captures on land and water .....   | 127             |
| Power of Congress to make, concerning territory and other<br>property .....   | 188             |

INDEX

|   | Section              |
|---|----------------------|
| RUMOR.  |                      |
| As a ground for impeachment .....   | 605                  |
| As foundation for investigation .....   | 341                  |
| RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND ELECTRIFICATION.  |                      |
| Jurisdiction of subjects related to .....                                       | 715                  |
| SAFETY, PUBLIC.   |                      |
| As related to suspension of writ of habeas corpus .....                         | 138                  |
| SALARIES.   |                      |
| Of Representatives and Senators .....   | 85–88, 258, 1130(12) |
| Of Speaker .....  | 86                   |
| Jurisdiction as to, of legislative employees .....                              | 724                  |
| Authorization of appropriations for, in general appropriation bills .....       | 1046                 |
| SANITY.   |                      |
| As related to the oath and qualifications .....                                 | 205                  |
| SAVINGS BANKS, POSTAL.  |                      |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....   | 723                  |
| SCIENCE.  |                      |
| Congress may promote, by patent and copyright laws .....                        | 124                  |
| SCIENCE, COMMITTEE ON.  |                      |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of .....                                      | 735                  |
| Special oversight functions of .....  | 744                  |
| SCIENCE, SPACE, AND TECHNOLOGY, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> SCIENCE, COMMITTEE ON. |                      |
| SEAL.   |                      |
| Of the House, Clerk affixes .....   | 648                  |
| SEARCHES.   |                      |
| As related to security of persons, papers .....                                 | 211                  |
| SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.   |                      |
| Power of Congress to legislate for .....  | 134, 135             |
| Power of President to convene Congress at another place .....                   | 171                  |
| District of Columbia denominated as .....                                       | 135                  |
| SEATS.  |                      |
| Obsolete requirement that a Member sit in his place .....                       | 353                  |
| SECOND.   |                      |
| Not required for ordinary motions .....   | 392, 904             |
| Formerly required on motions to suspend the rules .....                         | 889                  |
| Of motion to adjourn on new call of House .....                                 | 1025                 |
| Yeas and nays not taken on vote to .....  | 77                   |
| SECOND READING.   |                      |
| Of a bill, obsolete requirement as to .....                                     | 400                  |
| Of bills to be in full .....  | 941, 942             |
| Manner of reading a bill a second time .....                                    | 428                  |
| SECONDARY MOTIONS. <i>See also</i> MOTIONS.                                     |                      |
| Application of motion to amend to other .....                                   | 927                  |
| Discussion of use and relations of .....  | 437–464              |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| SECONDARY MOTIONS—Continued                                      |          |
| In general, one not to be suppressed by another .....            | 450      |
| Precedence and conditions of .....                               | 911–917  |
| SECRECY.   |          |
| Of portions of the Journal .....                                 | 68       |
| Of committee procedure .....                                     | 319      |
| SECRET SESSIONS.   |          |
| Rule for and procedure in .....                                  | 785, 969 |
| Of committees, banned with certain exceptions .....              | 798      |
| SECRETARY OF STATE.  |          |
| Bills that become laws deposited with (obsolete).....            | 105, 109 |
| SECRETS.   |          |
| Of the House, oath of officers to keep (obsolete) .....          | 640      |
| SECTIONS.  |          |
| Amendment of bills by .....                                      | 413      |
| Amendments should be germane to .....                            | 928      |
| Clerk amends numbers of, in a bill .....                         | 479      |
| House does not agree to severally, in perfecting a bill .....    | 456      |
| Reading of bills by .....  | 980      |
| Transportation of, in a bill by amendment .....                  | 477      |
| SECURITIES.  |          |
| Congress may provide punishment for counterfeiting .....         | 122      |
| Jurisdiction over depository institution securities .....        | 719      |
| Jurisdiction over exchange .....                                 | 721      |
| SECURITY.  |          |
| Of the people as to searches and seizures .....                  | 211      |
| SEIZURES.  |          |
| As related to security of persons, papers .....                  | 211      |
| SELECT COMMITTEES.   |          |
| Ad hoc to consider legislation .....                             | 816      |
| Former Aging .....   | 784      |
| Compliance with clause 2(a) of rule XI .....                     | 783      |
| Conferences held by means of .....                               | 532      |
| Ethics .....   | 738      |
| Generally .....  | 1112a    |
| Membership contingent on party membership .....                  | 782      |
| Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence .....                 | 785      |
| Speaker appoints .....   | 637      |
| Reports, dissolution, and revival of .....                       | 419      |
| U.S. National Security and Military/Commercial Concerns          |          |
| With the People’s Republic of China .....                        | 1112a    |
| SENATE.  |          |
| Part of Congress .....   | 3        |
| Concurs in treaties by two-thirds vote .....                     | 165      |
| Congress not to interfere as to place of choosing Senators ..... | 42       |
| Composition of .....   | 32       |



INDEX

|   | Section          |
|---|------------------|
| SENATE—Continued  |                  |
| Division into classes .....   | 33               |
| Election of Senators .....  | 32, 42, 236      |
| Electoral votes transmitted to President of .....   | 219              |
| Electoral votes to be counted in presence of .....  | 219              |
| Filling vacancies in.....   | 34, 236          |
| May amend revenue bills .....   | 102              |
| No State to be deprived of equal suffrage in, without consent ..  | 191              |
| Power of President to appoint officers during recess of .....   | 167              |
| Permissible references to Senate action .....   | 945              |
| President pro tempore .....   | 37               |
| Procedure in ratifying treaties .....   | 600              |
| Qualifications of Senators .....  | 35, 230          |
| References to debate and proceedings therein, criticisms of not<br>generally in order in the House..... | 371–374, 945     |
| Vice President .....  | 36               |
| Tries impeachments .....  | 38–41            |
| SENATE AMENDMENTS. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES;<br>CONFERENCES.                            |                  |
| SENATE BILLS.   |                  |
| Rule for reference of.....  | 816, 873, 874    |
| Consideration of, from Speaker's table with reference to Com-<br>mittee of the Whole.....               | 873, 874         |
| SENATE RESOLUTIONS.   |                  |
| Simple resolutions of Senate not referred in House .....  | 874              |
| SERGEANT-AT-ARMS.   |                  |
| Doorkeeping duties.....   | 380, 658         |
| Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits ....   | 660              |
| Duties of, on call of the House .....   | 1021, 1023, 1025 |
| Election, oath, and removal of .....  | 640              |
| Enforces authority of House in House and in Committee of the<br>Whole .....                             | 648              |
| Enforces rules as to decorum on floor .....   | 962              |
| Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Ad-<br>ministration .....                       | 659              |
| Formerly disbursed pay and mileage of Members.....  | 86, 648          |
| Makes up roll of Members-elect in certain cases .....   | 648              |
| Of the Senate, admitted to the floor of the House .....   | 678              |
| The Mace as symbol of his office .....  | 657              |
| SERVICE.  |                  |
| Fugitives from, return of .....   | 186              |
| SERVITUDE.  |                  |
| Involuntary, not to exist except as punishment for crime .....  | 224              |
| Suffrage not to be abridged for previous condition of .....   | 234              |
| SESSIONS.   |                  |
| Sessions and recesses of Congress .....   | 590              |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| SESSIONS—Continued   |          |
| Adjournment of Congress during August in certain situations .  | 1105     |
| Adjournment prohibited before completion of congressional budget process .....   | 1127     |
| Close of, as related for constitutional day of meeting of Congress .....   | 45, 242  |
| Conference asked at one and concluded at next .....  | 533      |
| Congress adjourns not later than last day of July in certain situations .....  | 1105     |
| Congress may extend session beyond July .....  | 1105     |
| Effect of adjournment on action on a veto .....  | 107      |
| Executive, of committees, banned with certain exceptions .....   | 798      |
| Impeachments continue from one to another .....  | 620      |
| Manner of closing session by action of the two Houses.....   | 242, 591 |
| Neither House to adjourn for more than three days during, without consent of the other .....                             | 82       |
| Obsolete law as to business at end of .....  | 385      |
| Of Congress, resumption of business of a preceding .....   | 814      |
| Of Parliament .....  | 588      |
| Parliamentary law as to business at the termination of a session .....   | 592      |
| Relations of, to adjournments for more than three days .....   | 84       |
| Rule for secret, of the House .....  | 969      |
| Sitting committees in recesses, and creation of commissions to sit after Congress adjourns .....                         | 589      |
| Termination of, as affecting approval of bills .....   | 577      |
| SEVEN DAYS.  |          |
| Any member of standing committee may call up bill after resolution making bill in order has been adopted for more than.. | 862      |
| Any member of Rules Committee may call up special rule after it has been on calendar for .....                           | 861      |
| Filing of committee report within, after written request .....   | 834      |
| See clause 3, rule XXVII, relating to motion to discharge .....  | 892      |
| Special committee meetings to be called within, upon request of committee majority .....                                 | 793      |
| SEX DISCRIMINATION.  |          |
| Discrimination in employment .....   | 1095     |
| Right of suffrage .....  | 240      |
| SHIPS.   |          |
| Of war not to be kept by States in time of peace .....   | 148      |
| SIGNATURE.   |          |
| Approval of bill by President valid only with .....  | 105      |
| As to signing of enrolled bills by Speaker pro tempore .....   | 632      |
| Of enrolled bills for presentation to the President .....  | 575, 576 |
| Of enrolled bill canceled.....   | 575, 625 |
| Of bills, effect of recess of Congress on .....  | 814      |

INDEX

|   | Section    |
|---|------------|
| SIGNATURE—Continued   |            |
| Of conference reports .....   | 543        |
| Of prime sponsor of bill at introduction .....  | 821        |
| Of reports of committees and minority views .....                                       | 408, 833   |
| Of writs, warrants, acts, subpoenas .....   | 624        |
| Speaker declines to sign a bill when motion to reconsider is<br>pending .....           | 1007       |
| Speaker does not sign bills in absence of a quorum (obsolete) ..                        | 625        |
| SIMPLE CONFERENCES. <i>See</i> CONFERENCES.   |            |
| SIX DAYS.   |            |
| Last, of session, status of motion to reconsider during .....                           | 1003       |
| Last, of session, suspension of rules during .....                                      | 885        |
| Conference report not required to be printed in Record on<br>last.....                  | 1082, 1083 |
| SLAVERY.  |            |
| Not to exist in the United States .....   | 224        |
| Suffrage not to be abridged for previous condition of .....                             | 234        |
| No claims to be paid for .....  | 232        |
| SMALL BUSINESS.   |            |
| <i>Generally.</i>   |            |
| Assistance and protection, jurisdiction over .....                                      | 736        |
| Participation in Federal contracts, jurisdiction over .....                             | 736        |
| <i>Committee on.</i>  |            |
| History and jurisdiction of .....   | 736        |
| Special oversight functions of .....  | 744        |
| SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.  |            |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 724, 739   |
| SMOKING.  |            |
| Forbidden on floor of House .....   | 962        |
| SOCIAL SECURITY.  |            |
| Jurisdiction over health care and facilities supported by pay-<br>roll deductions ..... | 741        |
| Jurisdiction over health care supported by general revenues ...                         | 721        |
| Jurisdiction of, generally .....  | 741        |
| SOLDIERS.   |            |
| As to quartering of .....   | 210        |
| Of the World War, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....                             | 740        |
| SOLDIERS' HOMES.  |            |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....   | 718        |
| SPEAKER.  |            |
| <i>Election of.</i>   |            |
| Chosen by the House.....  | 26, 312    |
| Chosen by majority on rollcall vote by surname.....                                     | 27, 640    |
| Election of, as related to adoption of rules .....                                      | 59         |
| Election of, in case of death or resignation .....                                      | 28         |
| Election of Speaker pro tempore .....   | 314        |

INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| SPEAKER—Continued   |               |
| <i>Election of—Continued</i>  |               |
| Four-term limit .....   | 635           |
| Has the power to name a Speaker pro tempore under conditions .....                          | 636           |
| House has adjourned for more than one day before election of Speaker .....                  | 83            |
| Motion to proceed to election of, of higher privilege than motion to correct the roll ..... | 644           |
| Nominations for, precedence of .....  | 27, 60        |
| Removal of .....  | 315           |
| Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order pending election of .....                                  | 648           |
| <i>Relations of, to oath.</i>   |               |
| Administers oath to Members and officers .....  | 198           |
| As to power to direct a Member whose right to be sworn is challenged, to step aside .....   | 203           |
| Functions of, in administering the oath to Members .....                                    | 199           |
| May administer oaths to witnesses .....   | 343           |
| Oath, administered to, by Dean of House .....   | 198           |
| <i>Preserves order and decorum.</i>   |               |
| Preserves order and decorum .....   | 622           |
| Censure inflicted by, on order of House .....   | 63            |
| Duty of, as to accommodating differences among Members .....                                | 367           |
| May cause lobby or gallery to be cleared for disorder .....                                 | 622           |
| May not censure or punish a Member .....  | 622, 960, 961 |
| May not recognize Members to introduce occupants in galleries .....                         | 966           |
| May not entertain requests to extend floor privileges .....                                 | 679           |
| Parliamentary law as to naming a Member by, for disorder .....                              | 366           |
| Power of, as to abuse of privilege of the floor .....                                       | 679           |
| Power to order arrest .....   | 622           |
| Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order and executes commands of House under direction of .....    | 648           |
| <i>Decides questions of order.</i>  |               |
| Decides questions of order .....  | 624, 628      |
| Advice from Members while deciding a question of order during a division .....              | 507           |
| Authority of, to delay decision or a question of order .....                                | 378           |
| House by appeal controls decisions on .....   | 379, 624, 629 |
| May not decide questions of consistency as to amendments .....                              | 466           |
| Not to pass on sufficiency of a committee's report .....                                    | 833           |
| Practice governing, in deciding questions of order .....                                    | 628           |
| Questions not for his decision .....  | 628           |

INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| SPEAKER—Continued   |          |
| <i>Duties of, as to quorum.</i>   |          |
| Actual count of, to ascertain quorum after previous question is ordered .....   | 1029     |
| Count of quorum by .....  | 54       |
| Duties of, when Committee of the Whole rises without a quorum .....   | 982      |
| May order the noting of Members to make quorum on vote of record .....  | 1020     |
| May recognize for call of the House .....   | 1028     |
| Required to notice failure of quorum on yea-and-nay vote .  | 76       |
| Takes Chair at hour of meeting, not waiting for ascertainment of quorum .....   | 310      |
| <i>Duties of, as to sittings and adjournment.</i>   |          |
| Takes the Chair .....   | 621      |
| Calls House to order .....  | 621      |
| May declare recesses .....  | 638      |
| Declares adjournment at end of Congress .....   | 6        |
| Pronounces adjournment .....  | 587      |
| Right of, to cause secret session .....   | 969      |
| <i>Conduct of.</i>  |          |
| As a witness before a committee .....   | 346      |
| Four-term limit .....   | 635      |
| Functions of, at examinations at the bar of the House .....   | 343, 344 |
| Reprimand of .....  | 63       |
| Rules a restraint on caprice of .....   | 285      |
| <i>Duties, generally.</i>   |          |
| Authority, duties, and privileges as to use of galleries .....  | 682, 694 |
| Authority to implement broadcasting of House proceedings .....  | 684      |
| Certifies to compensation of Members .....  | 86       |
| Directed to notify governor of State in case of certain vacancies .....   | 22       |
| Drug testing of Members, officers, and employees .....  | 639      |
| Duties of, general control of Hall, corridors, and rooms .....  | 623      |
| Ex officio member of Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence .....   | 785      |
| May designate Members, officers, and employees to travel on official business of the House, on vouchers approved by him ..... | 636      |
| Office for Legislative Floor Activities .....   | 1123     |
| <i>Appointment of committees by.</i>  |          |
| Appoints select and conference committees .....   | 637      |
| Removes conference committees .....   | 637      |

INDEX

|   | Section          |
|---|------------------|
| SPEAKER—Continued   |                  |
| <i>Appointment of officers of House temporarily by.</i>   |                  |
| Appoints temporarily to fill vacancies .....  | 640              |
| <i>Relations to petitions, bills, and order of business.</i>  |                  |
| Declines to sign a bill when motion to reconsider is pending .....                                    | 1007             |
| Directs Clerk as to reference of nonprivileged report to calendars .....                              | 831              |
| Duties as to referring matters from Speaker's table .....   | 873, 874         |
| Duties of, as to placing bills on the Corrections Calendar .....                                      | 898, 1124        |
| Duties of, in presenting petitions .....  | 818              |
| Duty as to reception and reference of executive communications .....                                  | 816, 827         |
| Duty to exclude certain bills, memorials .....  | 818, 822, 823    |
| Duty of, when validity of a report is questioned .....  | 408              |
| Early discretion of, as to the order of business .....  | 349              |
| Exercises discretion about interrupting pending business to receive a message .....                   | 562              |
| Functions of, in relation to request for unanimous consent .....                                      | 872              |
| Makes reference of public bills, memorials .....  | 816, 825         |
| Messenger saluted by .....  | 564              |
| Objects to action on a bill without reading .....   | 942              |
| Sign acts, writs, subpoenas .....   | 624, 626         |
| Signing of enrolled bills by .....  | 575, 624         |
| <i>Powers and duties as to recognition.</i>   |                  |
| Speaker's power of recognition .....  | 949–956          |
| Designates time and place for consideration of questions of privilege .....                           | 698              |
| Discretion to recognize for motion for call of House .....  | 1028             |
| Discretion to recognize for motion to send bill to conference .....                                   | 528a, 1069, 1070 |
| Discretion to recognize authorized committee member to call up bill made in order by resolution ..... | 715              |
| Duty of, as to entertaining questions of privilege .....  | 698–668          |
| Duty as to recognition for motion to reconsider .....   | 1004             |
| Exceptions to the usages constraining the Speaker as to recognitions .....                            | 956              |
| Former duty as to recognizing for second of motion to suspend the rules .....                         | 889              |
| Function of, in recognizing for debate .....  | 354              |
| Limitation on power to entertain motion for recess on Wednesdays .....                                | 900              |
| Limitation on power of, to entertain motions pending report of Committee on Rules .....               | 857              |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| SPEAKER—Continued  |               |
| <i>Powers and duties as to recognition—Continued</i>   |               |
| Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge .....   | 954           |
| No appeal from his recognition .....   | 356, 629      |
| Not to entertain dilatory motions .....  | 903           |
| Not to entertain motion to suspend the rules as to use of<br>Hall of House .....   | 677           |
| Not to entertain motions or requests to suspend rule relat-<br>ing to admission to the floor .....   | 678           |
| May entertain one motion to adjourn pending motion to<br>suspend rules .....   | 890           |
| Power to entertain motions to suspend rules limited .....  | 885           |
| Preliminary action of Member in seeking recognition .....  | 945           |
| Principles as to recognition for motion for the previous<br>question .....   | 997           |
| Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for<br>debate .....   | 955           |
| Required to give preference to opposition for motion to re-<br>commit after previous question is ordered .....                             | 1001          |
| Speaker governed by usage in recognition .....   | 953           |
| With respect to former Consent Calendar .....  | 899           |
| <i>Relations of, to debate.</i>  |               |
| Criticism of in debate.....  | 362, 960, 961 |
| Duty as to calling to order in debate.....   | 960, 961      |
| Duty of, to suppress reflections on motives .....  | 363           |
| Duty of, to prevent expressions in debate offensive to the<br>other House .....  | 374           |
| Participation of, in debate .....  | 358           |
| To be addressed when a Member desires to interrupt in<br>debate .....  | 364           |
| <i>Puts the question.</i>  |               |
| Decorum while he is putting the question .....   | 962           |
| Duty of, to state motions .....  | 904           |
| Formal and informal putting of the question by.....  | 489–491       |
| Must put a question which is in order .....  | 304           |
| Putting of the question by, and taking the vote .....  | 630           |
| Reads sitting but rises to put a question .....  | 428           |
| <i>Duty and rights as to voting.</i>   |               |
| Formerly appointed tellers .....   | 1013          |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings on order-<br>ing the previous question .....   | 1030          |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings on mo-<br>tions to suspend rules .....   | 1030          |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings on pass-<br>ing bills, adopting resolutions, and agreeing to con-<br>ference reports ..... | 1030          |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| SPEAKER—Continued  |               |
| <i>Duty and rights as to voting—Continued</i>  |               |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings under<br>Corrections Calendar .....        | 1030          |
| Discretionary authority to reduce electronic vote to five<br>minutes .....                 | 1032          |
| Discretionary authority to use electronic device in taking<br>vote.....                    | 1012, 1032    |
| Duty of, when an order of yeas and nays is demanded .....                                  | 78            |
| Duty to divide the House on demand of a Member after<br>vote by sound .....                | 501           |
| Forbidden to entertain a request to record a vote after the<br>record vote .....           | 1015          |
| Has not usually decided as to vote of a Member personally<br>interested .....              | 672           |
| His vote on a record vote .....  | 1015          |
| His vote ordinarily and in case of tie.....  | 631, 1015     |
| Not deprived of vote by rule .....   | 59            |
| Procedure of, in taking a vote of yeas and nays .....                                      | 504           |
| <i>Relations to Committee of the Whole.</i>  |               |
| Appoints Chairman of Committee of the Whole and leaves<br>Chair .....                      | 970           |
| Declaration of resolve into Committee of the Whole pursu-<br>ant to special order .....    | 972           |
| Duty of, as to recognition of a report from a Committee of<br>the Whole .....              | 335           |
| Function of, when the House goes into Committee of the<br>Whole .....                      | 328           |
| May take the Chair to restore order in Committee of the<br>Whole.....                      | 331, 332, 622 |
| Remains in the Chair in House as in Committee of the<br>Whole .....                        | 424           |
| Takes the Chair at informal rising of Committee of the<br>Whole to receive a message ..... | 330, 563      |
| <i>Powers and duties of, as to conferences.</i>  |               |
| Functions and duty of, in appointing and removing man-<br>agers of a conference .....      | 536, 637, 782 |
| May rule out a conference report where managers exceed<br>their authority .....            | 547           |
| <i>Duties as to Journal and Record.</i>  |               |
| Approves Journal .....   | 621           |
| May cause Journal to be read .....   | 621           |
| Duties as to reporters of debates and committee stenog-<br>raphers .....                   | 685           |
| May not prevent House from amending Journal .....  | 71            |
| Relations of, to Congressional Record.....   | 685, 691      |



INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| SPEAKER'S OFFICE FOR LEGISLATIVE FLOOR ACTIVITIES.  |               |
| Establishment of .....  | 1123          |
| SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE.  |               |
| Appointed by the Speaker or elected by the House .....                                      | 636           |
| Choice of .....   | 314           |
| Chosen on removal of Speaker .....  | 315           |
| Competency of, to administer oath to Members .....  | 199           |
| Election, oath, and designation of .....  | 634           |
| SPEAKER'S TABLE.  |               |
| Business on, place in order of business .....   | 869           |
| Must be authorized by committee in formal meeting to make motion .....                      | 874           |
| Rule for disposition of business on.....  | 873, 874      |
| Senate bill must be substantially same as House bill as reported from House committee ..... | 874           |
| Senate bill to be called up, House bill must correctly be on House Calendar .....           | 874           |
| SPECIAL ORDERS. <i>See also</i> RULES.  |               |
| Effect of, on Tuesday business .....  | 895           |
| Oxford-style debates .....  | 952           |
| Privilege of reports of.....  | 853, 855, 857 |
| Quorum calls not in order during speeches .....   | 1027          |
| Relation of motion to postpone to.....  | 734, 915      |
| Rules Committee must specify waivers contained in .....                                     | 863           |
| Speeches .....  | 950           |
| Use of, and method of making .....  | 734           |
| SPEECH.   |               |
| Freedom of, guaranteed .....  | 208           |
| Members not to be questioned in another place for .....                                     | 92            |
| Members of Parliament exempted from question as to.....                                     | 287, 302, 309 |
| Not to be noticed by the other House .....  | 308           |
| SPITTING.   |               |
| Not in order during debate .....  | 364           |
| ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, JURISDICTION OF .....   | 723           |
| STAFFS OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.  |               |
| STANDARD.   |               |
| Congress to fix, for weights and measures .....   | 121           |
| STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON.  |               |
| Approval of copyright royalty contracts .....   | 1099          |
| Composition of .....  | 759           |
| Duties and procedures of as to standards of conduct and investigations .....                | 806           |
| Duties under the gift rule .....  | 1100          |
| Employing agency under Foreign Gifts and Decorations Act ....                               | 737           |

INDEX

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON—Continued                                     |         |
| Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings<br>during five-minute rule ..... | 801     |
| History and jurisdiction of .....   | 737     |
| Inspector General makes certain reports to .....  | 667     |
| Privileged reports from .....   | 853     |
| Sanction Committee may recommend .....  | 63      |
| STANDING COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.   |         |
| STANDING ORDERS.  |         |
| Duration of .....   | 386     |
| STATE EXECUTIVE.  |         |
| Fills certain vacancies in Senate (obsolete) .....  | 34      |
| Issues writs to fill vacancies in representation .....                                    | 17, 24  |
| May be empowered by legislature to make temporary appointment of Senator .....            | 236     |
| STATE OF THE UNION.   |         |
| President to inform Congress of .....   | 168     |
| STATEMENT.  |         |
| Accompanying conference report, rule as to .....  | 1080    |
| Of receipts and expenditures of public money to be published ..                           | 143     |
| STATES.   |         |
| <i>Relations to the two Houses.</i>   |         |
| Admission of, jurisdiction of bills for .....   | 732     |
| Authority of, as to establishment of congressional districts .....                        | 227     |
| Clerk to distribute Journal to legislative bodies of .....                                | 647     |
| Constitutional convention to be called on application of legislatures of .....            | 192     |
| Governors of, admitted to the floor of the House .....                                    | 678     |
| House of Representatives votes by, in choosing President .                                | 221     |
| Legislatures prescribe time of elections .....  | 42, 43  |
| May not prescribe qualifications of Members .....   | 12      |
| None to be deprived of equal suffrage in Senate without its consent .....                 | 191     |
| People of the several, to choose Representatives .....                                    | 5       |
| Qualifications of electors of Representatives of, in .....                                | 7       |
| Ratification of constitutional amendments by .....  | 192     |
| Representation to be apportioned among .....  | 226     |
| State laws related to House's power to judge elections .....                              | 48–50   |
| Two Senators from each .....  | 32      |
| <i>Relations of, to President.</i>  |         |
| Appoint electors of President .....   | 151     |
| Electors of, limited as to votes for President and Vice President .....                   | 219     |
| Meeting of presidential electors in .....   | 219     |

INDEX

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| STATES—Continued   |         |
| <i>Relations of, to President—Continued</i>  |         |
| President Commander in Chief of militia of, in certain cases .....   | 160     |
| <i>Relations of, to courts, crimes.</i>  |         |
| Judges in, bound by Constitution of the United States .....  | 195     |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting .....  | 178     |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting .....   | 179     |
| Limitations as to certain suits against .....  | 218     |
| Relations of, as to extradition .....  | 185     |
| To give full faith and credit to public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of one another .....           | 183     |
| Trials for crimes in .....   | 180     |
| <i>Citizenship and suffrage in, and authority of.</i>  |         |
| Citizenship of .....   | 225     |
| No State by law to abridge the privileges and immunities of citizens .....                                     | 225     |
| Not to abridge suffrage for race, color .....  | 235     |
| Not to deprive any person of life, liberty, or property unlawfully, or deny equal protection of the laws ..... | 225     |
| Privileges and immunities of the citizens of .....   | 184     |
| Admission, consolidation, or division of .....   | 187     |
| Authority as to militia .....  | 133     |
| Certain claims of, not to be prejudiced by the Constitution .....  | 188     |
| Duties not to be levied by, on commerce by water .....   | 142     |
| Eighteen-year-old persons and older granted suffrage .....   | 257     |
| Jurisdiction of bills as to compacts between, in general .....   | 730     |
| Jurisdiction of compacts between, of waters for irrigation purposes .....                                      | 732     |
| Jurisdiction of compacts over interstate energy .....  | 721     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to boundaries .....   | 730     |
| Necessity of militia for security of .....   | 209     |
| No tax or duty on articles exported from .....   | 141     |
| Not to pay any debt incurred in aiding insurrection or rebellion .....   | 234     |
| Officers of, bound by oath to support the Constitution .....   | 196     |
| One not to enter into agreement or compact with another except on condition .....                              | 148     |
| Ports of, not to be given preferences .....  | 142     |
| Power of Congress to regulate commerce among .....   | 119     |
| Power of Congress over places purchased with consent of ..   | 134     |
| Powers of, as to migration or importation of persons .....   | 137     |
| Powers of, as to treaties, alliances, confederations, and other functions, limited .....                       | 146–148 |
| Powers reserved to, by the Constitution .....  | 217     |

INDEX

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| STATES—Continued  |         |
| <i>Citizenship and suffrage in, and authority of—Continued</i>  |         |
| Qualifications of officers as to loyalty .....  | 232     |
| Relations of, as to fugitives from service or labor .....   | 186     |
| United States to guarantee republican form of government<br>and protect from invasion and domestic violence ..... | 189     |
| STATIONERY.   |         |
| Clerk formerly furnished .....  | 642     |
| Clerk formerly kept accounts of Members and Delegates as to .   | 642     |
| For Members .....   | 88      |
| STATISTICS.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally .....  | 723     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to labor .....   | 722     |
| STATUARY.   |         |
| Jurisdiction as to .....  | 724     |
| STATUTES.   |         |
| Revision of, jurisdiction as to .....   | 730     |
| STENOGRAPHERS.  |         |
| Admission of unofficial .....   | 693     |
| Of Committees, appointment of .....   | 685     |
| Official reporters of debates .....   | 685     |
| STRIKE OUT ENACTING WORDS.  |         |
| Rule governing motions to .....   | 988     |
| Practice as to use of motions to .....  | 989     |
| STRIKE OUT, MOTION TO.  |         |
| Application of .....  | 472     |
| Conditions of striking out an amendment already agreed to ....  | 474     |
| Effect of affirmative vote on motion to, and insert .....   | 473     |
| Federal unfunded mandate .....  | 991     |
| Motion to strike out and insert not divisible .....   | 920     |
| Negative decision of, not bar to further amendment .....  | 920     |
| Perfecting before voting on .....   | 469     |
| Practice of Parliament and the House as to .....  | 468     |
| Priority of perfecting amendments over .....  | 456     |
| Repetition of the motion to, and insert .....   | 471     |
| SUBCOMMITTEES. <i>See also</i> COMMITTEES.  |         |
| Limited number may be established .....   | 762     |
| May authorize and issue subpoenas .....   | 805     |
| Oversight function of .....   | 743     |
| Staff for .....   | 767     |
| Subject to full committee control .....   | 787     |
| SUBJECTS.   |         |
| Of foreign states, limitations on suits of, against States .....  | 218     |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting those of foreign<br>states .....  | 178     |

INDEX

|   | Section   |
|---|-----------|
| SUBPOENAS.  |           |
| Clerk seals and attests all .....   | 648       |
| From courts for papers of House .....   | 291, 697  |
| Issue of, during recess of Congress .....                                     | 342       |
| Procedure for response to judicial subpoenas .....                            | 697       |
| Signed by Speaker .....   | 624, 626  |
| Standing committees and their subcommittees may issue .....                   | 805       |
| Authorizing and signing committee subpoenas .....                             | 805       |
| SUBSTANTIVE PROPOSITIONS.   |           |
| As related to division of the question .....                                  | 919, 921  |
| SUBSTITUTE AMENDMENT.   |           |
| Amendment of .....  | 923       |
| As to division of .....   | 920       |
| Rule as to offering of .....  | 922       |
| Time of offering in "House as in Committee of the Whole" .....                | 427       |
| SUFFRAGE.   |           |
| Abridgment of a cause of reduction of representation .....                    | 226       |
| Of States in the Senate .....   | 190       |
| Right to, not to be abridged for race, color, or sex .....                    | D234, 236 |
| Right to, not to be abridged by poll tax .....                                | 251       |
| SUITS.  |           |
| As to jury trial for those at common law .....                                | 214       |
| Limitation of judicial power in cases of law or equity .....                  | 219       |
| SUMMONS.  |           |
| Writ of, in an impeachment .....  | 608, 611  |
| SUNDAY.   |           |
| Not taken into account in adjournment for three days or less ..               | 83        |
| Excepted from the ten-day limit as to bills presented to Presi-<br>dent ..... | 111       |
| When inauguration day falls on .....  | 150       |
| SUNDRY CIVIL EXPENSES.  |           |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....                                      | 716       |
| SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET.  |           |
| Transmittal of .....  | 169       |
| SUPREME COURT.  |           |
| Admission to Floor, <i>see</i> FLOOR.   |           |
| Gallery for, <i>see</i> GALLERIES.  |           |
| Judges of .....   | 682       |
| Jurisdiction of .....   | 179       |
| Repository of judicial power .....  | 177       |
| Tenure and compensation of judges of .....                                    | 177       |
| SUSPENSION.   |           |
| Of writ of habeas corpus .....  | 138       |
| SUSPENSION OF RULES.  |           |
| Consideration on certain suspension days of former Consent<br>Calendar .....  | 899       |

INDEX

|  | Section            |
|--|--------------------|
| SUSPENSION OF RULES—Continued  |                    |
| If quorum not present when former vote on ordering second taken by tellers, vote then had under call of the House by yeas and nays ..... | 889                |
| Motion for, as unfinished business .....   | 879                |
| Motion for, entertained after yeas and nays are demanded .....   | 80                 |
| Nature of the motion .....   | 886                |
| One motion to adjourn in order pending .....   | 890                |
| Postponement of votes until designated time .....  | 1030               |
| Precedence of the motion .....   | 887                |
| Recognition by Speaker for motion on .....   | 956                |
| Rule governing the motion for .....  | 885                |
| Rule relating to admission to the floor not to be suspended .....  | 678                |
| Formerly, second required .....  | 889                |
| Speaker not to entertain motion to suspend rule relating to use of the Hall of the House .....   | 677                |
| Forty minutes of debate on motions on .....  | 891                |
| TABLE.   |                    |
| <i>Speaker's.</i>  |                    |
| Rule for disposition of business on.....   | 873, 874           |
| Business on, place in daily order .....  | 869                |
| <i>Clerk's.</i>  |                    |
| No Member to remain near, during voting .....  | 962                |
| Members not to take papers from, or write there during debate .....  | 364                |
| Papers on, not to go from Clerk's custody .....  | 352                |
| Laying of adverse reports on .....   | 832                |
| <i>Motion to lay on the. See LAY ON THE TABLE.</i>   |                    |
| TAKING DOWN WORDS.   |                    |
| Parliamentary law as to .....  | 368, 369, 960, 961 |
| TAXES AND TARIFFS.   |                    |
| Capitation or direct, to be proportioned to census .....   | 140                |
| Committees not having jurisdiction of, may not report a tax or tariff .....  | 1066               |
| Amendments to bills reported, may not carry .....  | 1066               |
| Dynamic estimate of changes in revenues .....  | 849b               |
| Exempt foundations and trusts, jurisdiction over .....   | 741                |
| Export taxes prohibited .....  | 141                |
| Income taxes .....   | 235                |
| Limitation on rights of States to impose duties.....   | 142, 147, 148      |
| Old apportionment of .....   | 14                 |
| On persons migrating or imported .....   | 137                |
| Point of order against certain bills and amendments carrying.....  | 1066, 1076a        |
| Power of Congress to lay and collect .....   | 117                |

INDEX

|  | Section    |
|--|------------|
| TAXES AND TARIFFS—Continued  |            |
| To be uniform .....  | 117        |
| Propositions for, considered in Committee of the Whole.....            | 973, 976   |
| Report on “major” tax legislation may include “dynamic estimate” ..... | 849b       |
| Retroactive income tax rates prohibited .....                          | 1068       |
| Tax complexity analysis .....  | 849a, 1092 |
| Vote on measures raising income tax rates.....                         | 1033, 1067 |
| TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT.   |            |
| Office of .....  | 1121       |
| TELEVISIONING.   |            |
| Committee meetings and hearings.....                                   | 807–812    |
| House proceeding .....   | 684        |
| TELLERS.   |            |
| <i>Clerk tellers.</i>  |            |
| Clerks to serve as, on quorum calls and recorded votes .....           | 1012, 1019 |
| Rule and practice .....  | 1012       |
| Appointment of .....   | 1012       |
| Chair may be counted on a vote by .....                                | 631        |
| Demand for, may be held dilatory .....                                 | 903        |
| May be demanded after refusal of yeas and nays .....                   | 80         |
| May not be ordered to verify count of quorum .....                     | 54         |
| Ordered by a fifth of a quorum .....                                   | 1012       |
| Rule and practice as to voting by .....                                | 1012       |
| <i>Generally.</i>  |            |
| Appointment of, for electoral count .....                              | 220        |
| Clerk appoints, for election of Speaker .....                          | 312        |
| Former demand for and vote by .....                                    | 1012       |
| Former duty of Member to serve as teller .....                         | 1013       |
| Formerly motion to suspend the rules seconded on vote by .....         | 889        |
| Messages not received during vote by .....                             | 562        |
| Rectification of error after report of .....                           | 503        |
| Relation of, to point as to quorum .....                               | 54         |
| Sometimes used in ordering yeas and nays .....                         | 504        |
| Yeas and nays may be demanded during vote by .....                     | 77         |
| TEN DAYS.  |            |
| Limit as to bills presented to President .....                         | 111        |
| TENDER, LEGAL.   |            |
| States restricted as to making .....                                   | 146        |
| TERM.  |            |
| Beginning of President’s term .....                                    | 150, 241   |
| Of Congress .....  | 6          |
| Of Member elected to fill vacancy .....                                | 25         |
| Of President of the United States .....                                | 149, 281   |
| Of Representatives .....   | 5, 6       |

INDEX

|   | Section                        |
|---|--------------------------------|
| TERM—Continued  |                                |
| Of Senators .....   | 32                             |
| Of Speaker and other officers .....   | 26, 635                        |
| Of Speaker expires with the Congress .....  | 643                            |
| Of two years for appropriations for armies .....  | 171                            |
| TERRITORIES.  |                                |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to boundaries of .....   | 730                            |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to courts of .....   | 730                            |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to generally .....   | 732                            |
| Power of Congress to make rules and regulations concerning ..   | 188                            |
| Privilege of Delegates from, <i>see</i> DELEGATES.  |                                |
| TESTIMONY.  |                                |
| Methods of taking, by the House and committees .....  | 341–348,<br>798, 800, 802, 803 |
| Power of the House to compel .....  | 295                            |
| Procedure when it implicates a Member of the other House,<br><i>see</i> WITNESSES.                          |                                |
| Quorum to receive, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.  |                                |
| Required to secure conviction for treason .....   | 181                            |
| Witnesses before committees, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.  |                                |
| TESTS.  |                                |
| Of strength usually taken first on the engrossment of a bill .....  | 429                            |
| Of strength may be taken before bill is amended .....   | 430                            |
| Religious, not required for office under United States .....  | 196                            |
| TEXT OF A BILL.   |                                |
| House and not Speaker passes on questions relating to that to<br>which both Houses have agreed .....        | 466                            |
| Perfection of, before striking out or agreeing .....  | 456                            |
| That to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed by<br>either House alone or by the conference ..... | 527                            |
| THANKS.   |                                |
| Of Congress, persons receiving, admitted to the floor .....   | 678                            |
| THIRD READING OF A BILL.  |                                |
| Amendments before .....   | 497                            |
| Committal of a bill on .....  | 494                            |
| Debate in relation to .....   | 498                            |
| Obsolete parliamentary law as to, of bills .....  | 493                            |
| Obsolete requirements as to reading and passage of bills ...  | 492, 943                       |
| Question on, and procedure .....  | 941, 943                       |
| THREE DAYS. <i>See</i> ADJOURNMENT; COMMITTEES; CONFERENCES.  |                                |
| TIE VOTE.   |                                |
| Decision on .....   | 508                            |
| In Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight .....   | 631                            |
| Question lost on .....  | 631                            |
| Speaker's vote in case of .....   | 631, 1015                      |
| Vote of Vice President in case of .....   | 36                             |



INDEX

|   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| TIME.   |          |
| Of adjournment, power of President as to .....                            | 171      |
| Amendments, filling blanks as to .....                                    | 475      |
| TIMES OF ELECTIONS.   |          |
| Regulation of .....   | 42, 43   |
| TITLES.   |          |
| <i>Of bills.</i>  |          |
| Amendment of .....  | 922      |
| Amendment of in "House as in Committee of the Whole" ..                   | 427      |
| Endorsement of, on an engrossed bill .....                                | 431      |
| Of reported bills entered in Journal and Record .....                     | 831      |
| Parliamentary law as to amendment of title to a bill .....                | 512      |
| Power of a committee as to .....  | 411      |
| <i>Of Journals.</i>   |          |
| Of Journal .....  | 69       |
| <i>Of nobility.</i>   |          |
| Conditions on acceptance of, from foreign sources .....                   | 144, 145 |
| No State to grant .....   | 146      |
| None to be accepted by officers of United States.....                     | 144, 145 |
| None to be granted.....   | 144, 145 |
| TONNAGE.  |          |
| States not to levy duties on .....  | 148      |
| TORT CLAIMS.  |          |
| Bills for certain, banned .....   | 822      |
| TRADE, EXPEDITED PROCEDURES WITH RESPECT TO.                              |          |
| Termination of Cuban economic embargo .....                               | 1130(28) |
| U.S. participation in the WTO .....                                       | 1130(26) |
| Under the Trade Act of 1974.....  | 1130(11) |
| TRADEMARKS.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....                                   | 730      |
| TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.   |          |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....                               | 729      |
| TRANSFERS OF UNEXPENDED BALANCES.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects related to .....                                 | 716      |
| Separate headings for in certain bills and reports .....                  | 716      |
| TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMITTEE ON.                          |          |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of .....                                | 739      |
| TRANSPOSITION.  |          |
| Obligation limitations .....  | 1064     |
| Of portions of a bill by motion to amend .....                            | 477      |
| TRAVEL.   |          |
| <i>Of Members and employees.</i>  |          |
| By retiring or defeated Members following sine die ad-<br>journment ..... | 1098     |
| Use of committee funds for travel .....                                   | 769      |

INDEX

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| TRAVEL—Continued  |         |
| <i>Of Members and employees—Continued</i>   |         |
| Use by committees of foreign currencies owned by the<br>United States .....   | 769     |
| Reports by committees on use of foreign currencies .....  | 770     |
| Expense resolutions for committee travel .....  | 1098    |
| Speaker may designate Members, officers, and employees<br>to travel on official business of the House, on vouchers<br>approved by him ..... | 636     |
| <i>Generally.</i>   |         |
| Travel and tourism, jurisdiction over subjects related to ...   | 721     |
| TREASON.  |         |
| An impeachable offense .....  | 173     |
| Aid to enemies of the United States .....   | 81, 230 |
| Definition of .....   | 181     |
| Extradition for .....   | 185     |
| Power of Congress to declare the punishment of .....  | 181     |
| Relations of privilege to case of .....   | 305     |
| Senators and Representatives not privileged from arrest for ....  | 90      |
| Testimony for conviction of .....   | 181     |
| TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES.   |         |
| Disburses pay of Members in certain cases .....   | 86      |
| TREASURY.   |         |
| Compensation of Representatives and Senators paid out of .....  | 85      |
| Duties and imposts on imports or exports levied by States to<br>go to .....   | 147     |
| Money not to be drawn from, except on appropriation .....   | 143     |
| Jurisdiction as to subjects relating to .....   | 741     |
| TREATIES.   |         |
| Abrogated by law .....  | 599     |
| Authority of the House as to revenue .....  | 596     |
| Authority of the House as to, in general .....  | 596     |
| General action of the House as to .....   | 595     |
| General nature of .....   | 593     |
| House approves Indian .....   | 598     |
| Jefferson's discussion of, under the Constitution .....   | 594     |
| Judicial power extends to cases arising under .....   | 178     |
| Jurisdiction of those relating to revenue .....   | 741     |
| President makes, with concurrence of Senate .....   | 165     |
| Procedure of the Senate as to .....   | 600     |
| States not to make .....  | 146     |
| Supreme law of the land .....   | 195     |
| TREATY RIGHTS.  |         |
| Jurisdiction as to bills relating to .....  | 729     |
| TRIAL.  |         |
| At bar of House for contempts .....   | 344     |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| TRIAL—Continued  |          |
| By jury in suits at common law .....   | 214      |
| For capital or infamous crimes .....   | 212      |
| For crimes to be in State where committed or where Congress<br>may direct .....                                  | 180      |
| Of crimes to be by jury, except in cases of impeachment .....  | 180      |
| Persons not to be put twice in jeopardy .....  | 212      |
| Rights as to, in criminal prosecutions .....   | 213      |
| TRIBUNALS.   |          |
| Congress to constitute inferior .....  | 125      |
| TROOPS.  |          |
| States not to keep, in time of peace .....   | 148      |
| TRUST.   |          |
| No one holding office of, to accept certain gifts .....  | 144, 145 |
| Public, no religious test required for under United States .....   | 196      |
| TRUST FUNDS.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 741      |
| TRUSTS.  |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 730      |
| TUESDAY.   |          |
| Interruption of regular order on the first and third Tuesdays<br>for consideration of the Private Calendar ..... | 895      |
| Motions to suspend rules on .....  | 885      |
| Corrections Calendar called on second and fourth .....   | 898      |
| TWENTY-MINUTES' DEBATE.  |          |
| On certain motions to discharge committees .....   | 892      |
| TWO-THIRDS VOTE. <i>See</i> VOTING.  |          |
| TWO WEEKS.   |          |
| Last, of session, rule for Calendar Wednesday not to apply to .  | 900      |
| UNANIMOUS CONSENT.   |          |
| Amendments between Houses considered by .....  | 528a     |
| Former calendar for bills to be considered by .....  | 899      |
| Consideration in House as in Committee of the Whole by .....   | 424      |
| Correction of reference of public bills may be made by .....   | 825      |
| Interruption of the order of business for .....  | 872      |
| Ordinary function of Speaker as to recognition of requests<br>for .....  | 872, 956 |
| Practice of Speaker as to recognition of requests for .....  | 956      |
| Private claims to be referred to certain committees only by .....  | 817      |
| Request as to admission to the floor not to be entertained .....   | 678      |
| Required for withdrawal of amendment in Committee of the<br>Whole .....  | 978      |
| Reservation of objection to .....  | 872      |
| Right of Member to demand execution of subsisting<br>order .....   | 381, 872 |

INDEX

|  | Section  |
|--|----------|
| UNFINISHED BUSINESS.   |          |
| Rule for considering of .....  | 876      |
| Construction of the rule as to .....   | 877      |
| Business in periods set apart for classes of business .....  | 879      |
| Private, on Tuesdays .....   | 895      |
| Place of, in daily order of business .....   | 869      |
| Postponed votes .....  | 1030     |
| Priority of, in Committee of the Whole .....   | 977      |
| Question of consideration does not recur as .....  | 907      |
| Resumption of business of a preceding session of Congress .....  | 814      |
| UNFUNDED MANDATES. <i>See</i> FEDERAL MANDATES.  |          |
| UNION.   |          |
| An object of the Constitution .....  | 1        |
| Execution of laws of .....   | 132      |
| States of, guaranteed republican form of government and protection from invasion and domestic violence ..... | 189      |
| UNION CALENDAR.  |          |
| Rule and practice for considering bills on, after call of committees .....                                   | 882, 883 |
| Bills placed on .....  | 828      |
| Bills on, considered by unanimous consent in House as in Committee of the Whole .....                        | 424      |
| Bills on, considered on Calendar Wednesday .....   | 900      |
| Bills from, on Corrections Calendar.....   | 829, 898 |
| Referral of State of the Union message to .....  | 168      |
| Removal of bill from by Speaker .....  | 973      |
| UNITED STATES CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION. <i>See</i> CAPITOL.   |          |
| UNOFFICIAL OFFICE ACCOUNTS.  |          |
| Prohibited .....   | 1096     |
| UNUSUAL PUNISHMENTS.   |          |
| Not to be inflicted .....  | 215      |
| URBAN DEVELOPMENT.   |          |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....  | 719      |
| USAGE.   |          |
| Governing the Speaker in recognitions .....  | 953      |
| USELESS PAPERS.  |          |
| Disposition of, jurisdiction .....   | 724      |
| VACANCIES.   |          |
| <i>In membership of House.</i>   |          |
| Clerk administers office .....   | 653      |
| Continuation of pay of clerical assistants .....   | 88       |
| Declared for holding incompatible offices .....  | 101      |
| From action of House .....   | 22       |
| From death .....   | 18       |
| From declination .....   | 20       |

INDEX

|  | Section                 |
|--|-------------------------|
| VACANCIES—Continued  |                         |
| <i>In membership of House—Continued</i>  |                         |
| From resignation .....   | 19                      |
| From withdrawal .....  | 21                      |
| Functions of State executive as to .....                                       | 24                      |
| Governor issues writs to fill .....  | 17                      |
| In general .....   | 17–25                   |
| Questions as to existence of .....   | 23                      |
| Term of Member elected to .....  | 25                      |
| <i>In general.</i>   |                         |
| In managers of a conference .....  | 538                     |
| In office of Clerk .....   | 30                      |
| Of House officers, Speaker may fill temporarily .....                          | 640                     |
| In office of Speaker .....   | 28                      |
| In office of Vice President .....  | 353                     |
| In office of President .....   | 155, 244–246, 252       |
| In offices, President to fill, during recess of Senate .....                   | 167                     |
| In Senate .....  | 34                      |
| On Committees, filling of.....   | 757, 793                |
| VACATING.  |                         |
| Of Speaker’s signature to enrolled bill .....                                  | 625                     |
| VALIDITY.  |                         |
| Of the public debt not to be questioned .....                                  | 234                     |
| VESSELS. <i>See also</i> SHIPS.  |                         |
| Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work .....                   | 1051                    |
| Bound from State to State .....  | 142                     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                                     | 739                     |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to mutiny and destruction of .....              | 730                     |
| VETERANS’ AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.   |                         |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of .....                                     | 740                     |
| Other committees consolidated with .....                                       | 740                     |
| VETO.  |                         |
| Of a bill by the President .....   | 104                     |
| Consideration and action on vetoed bill in House .....                         | 104, 107–109            |
| Line item veto authority of the President .....                                | 1130(6b)                |
| Members answering present not considered in determining<br>two-thirds .....    | 109                     |
| Two-thirds of those voting, a quorum present, sufficient to<br>pass bill ..... | 109                     |
| In order to consider on Calendar Wednesday .....                               | 901                     |
| Pocket veto .....  | 112                     |
| Effect of adjournment to day certain as to pocket veto .....                   | 113                     |
| VICE PRESIDENT.  |                         |
| Admitted to the floor of the House .....                                       | 678                     |
| Confirmation of President’s nominee to fill vacancy .....                      | 253, 256                |
| Election of.....   | 151, 153, 246, 253, 256 |

INDEX

|   | Section               |
|---|-----------------------|
| VICE PRESIDENT—Continued  |                       |
| Election of, by the Senate in certain cases .....   | 221–223               |
| Limitation on right of electors to vote for.....  | 219, 220              |
| May be impeached .....  | 173                   |
| Meeting of electors of, and transmission and count of votes<br>for .....                                      | 219, 220              |
| Official duties of President devolve on, in certain cases .....   | 155, 252,<br>254, 255 |
| President of Senate with a vote in case of tie .....  | 36                    |
| Presides in certain impeachments .....  | 615a                  |
| Qualifications of .....   | 221                   |
| Qualifications of electors, as to loyalty .....   | 230, 231              |
| Removal, death, resignation, or inability of .....  | 155                   |
| Term of .....   | 150, 241              |
| To act as President if the House of Representatives fails to<br>choose .....                                  | 221                   |
| VIEWS OF MINORITY.  |                       |
| Signing of .....  | 833                   |
| Reference of, to calendars .....  | 831                   |
| Right to file .....   | 804                   |
| VIOLENCE.   |                       |
| Domestic, States may ask protection from .....  | 189                   |
| VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION TRUST FUND .....  | 1128                  |
| VIRGIN ISLANDS.   |                       |
| Delegate from, powers and privileges, <i>see</i> DELEGATES.   |                       |
| VISITORS TO INSTITUTIONS.   |                       |
| Do not hold incompatible offices .....  | 98                    |
| VIVA VOCE VOTE.   |                       |
| Rules require officers of House, except Speaker, to be elected<br>by .....                                    | 640                   |
| Usage to elect Speaker by.....  | 27, 640               |
| VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.   |                       |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....  | 722                   |
| VOTES.  |                       |
| As to presentation of, to President for approval .....  | 115                   |
| By which a bill is passed not communicated to the other<br>House .....  | 567                   |
| Delegates not to vote in House .....  | 675                   |
| Delegates and Resident Commissioner, voting in committees<br>and formerly in the Committee of the Whole ..... | 675, 985              |
| Each Senator to have one .....  | 32                    |
| Former de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive<br>in Committee of the Whole .....              | 985                   |
| Methods of recording in Journal .....   | 72, 75                |
| Not to be noticed in the other House .....  | 308                   |
| Of Chief Justice in impeachments .....  | 615a                  |

INDEX

|   | Section         |
|---|-----------------|
| VOTES—Continued   |                 |
| Of electors of President, giving of .....   | 153             |
| Of Speaker not taken away by rule .....   | 59              |
| Of Speaker ordinarily and in case of tie .....  | 631             |
| Of Vice President in case of tie .....  | 36              |
| Of States in the Senate .....   | 190             |
| Recorded vote considered vote by yeas and nays .....  | 1012            |
| Speaker's authority to postpone .....   | 1030            |
| Transmittal and count of electoral.....   | 219, 220        |
| Transmittal of, of electors of President .....  | 153             |
| Yeas and nays entered on Journal by order of one-fifth .....  | 75–78           |
| Yeas and nays on vetoed bill entered on Journal .....   | 104             |
| VOTING.   |                 |
| <i>Duties and rights of Members, Delegates, and Resident<br/>Commissioner in.</i>   |                 |
| Absent Members' votes not announced .....   | 1031            |
| Member may demand count of Members to make quorum<br>on record vote .....   | 1020            |
| Change of a vote.....   | 511, 1014, 1017 |
| Disqualifying personal interest.....  | 376, 671, 673   |
| Control of vote by Member .....   | 672             |
| Duties and rights of Delegates and Resident Commis-<br>sioner in committees and formerly in Committee of the<br>Whole ..... | 675, 985        |
| Former de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes de-<br>cisive in Committee of the Whole .....                          | 985             |
| May not authorize any other individual to cast his vote ....  | 674             |
| Members convicted of certain crimes .....   | 1095            |
| Members required to vote .....  | 671             |
| Parliamentary law as to giving of votes .....   | 505             |
| Pairs and their announcement .....  | 660             |
| Proxy voting in committees prohibited .....   | 797             |
| Relation of reading of papers to under former rule<br>XXX.....  | 964, 965        |
| Right of Member to have read once a paper on which he<br>is to vote .....   | 432, 964        |
| Withdrawal of a vote or correction of error in .....  | 1017            |
| Right of, to demand a division of House after vote by voice   | 501             |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as<br>dilatatory .....  | 77              |
| When Member involved in the cause of an inquiry.....  | 321–323         |
| When Member involved in the course of an inquiry.....   | 321–323         |
| <i>Decisions by majority—tie.</i>   |                 |
| Decision by voice of majority—tie votes .....   | 508             |
| <i>Three-fifths vote.</i>   |                 |
| On measures raising income tax rates .....  | 1067            |

INDEX

|  | Section         |
|--|-----------------|
| VOTING—Continued   |                 |
| <i>Three-fifths vote</i> —Continued  |                 |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar .....  | 898             |
| <i>Two-thirds vote.</i>  |                 |
| In general .....   | 509             |
| Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on .....                                   | 857, 900        |
| Constitution, on proposed amendments to .....  | 190, 192        |
| Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed amendment to .....                 | 192             |
| Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed amendment to .....             | 192, 549        |
| Expulsion, for .....   | 62              |
| Impeachment, for conviction on .....   | 38              |
| Political disabilities, to remove .....  | 230, 231        |
| Private Calendar, to dispense with on first Tuesday each month .....                     | 895             |
| Report from Committee on Rules, to consider immediately                                  | 857             |
| Not required for immediate consideration of certain reports from Committee on Rules..... | 850, 1082, 1083 |
| Suspension of the rules, on .....  | 885             |
| Treaties, Senate concurs in, by .....  | 165             |
| Veto, to pass bill over a.....   | 104, 109        |
| <i>By electronic system.</i>   |                 |
| Use in House .....   | 1014            |
| Use in Committee of the Whole .....  | 982             |
| Bell and light indications .....   | 1016            |
| <i>Five-minute votes.</i>  |                 |
| On postponed questions .....   | 1030            |
| On questions in sequence in House .....  | 1032            |
| On questions in sequence in Committee of the Whole .....                                 | 984             |
| <i>By sound and by division.</i>   |                 |
| Division of the House after determination by sound .....                                 | 501             |
| Messages not received during vote by division .....                                      | 562             |
| Method of viva voce, and by division .....   | 1012            |
| Parliamentary provisions as to division not applicable in the House .....                | 502             |
| Repetition of demand for division .....  | 1012            |
| <i>By recorded vote. See RECORDED VOTE.</i>  |                 |
| <i>By tellers. See TELLERS.</i>  |                 |
| Former rule for voting by .....  | 1012            |
| <i>By yeas and nays. See YEAS AND NAYS.</i>  |                 |
| <i>By ballot.</i>  |                 |
| Rule for .....   | 1034            |
| <i>On bills, amendments.</i>   |                 |
| As related to debate on amendment .....  | 482             |



INDEX

|   | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| VOTING—Continued  |               |
| <i>On bills, amendments—Continued</i>   |               |
| Former de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole ..... | 985           |
| On amendments, order and principle of .....   | 922           |
| On articles in an impeachment .....   | 618           |
| On several stages and passage of a bill .....   | 944           |
| Postponing record votes .....   | 1030          |
| Requirements as to, on a motion to reconsider .....   | 1008          |
| Right to debate not precluded until negative is put .....                                     | 482           |
| Test of strength may be taken on a bill before amendment .....                                | 430           |
| Test of strength usually made on engrossment of a bill .....                                  | 429           |
| <i>Division. See DIVISION.</i>  |               |
| <i>In election of officers.</i>   |               |
| Electors, Presidential, chosen by ballot.....   | 219, 220      |
| Officers of House, except Speaker .....   | 640           |
| President, House elects, by ballot .....  | 221           |
| President, majority required in Electoral College or in House to elect .....                  | 221           |
| Speaker.....  | 27, 312       |
| Speaker elected by majority .....   | 27, 312       |
| Vice President, in Senate in choice of .....  | 221           |
| <i>In general.</i>  |               |
| Bell and light system to indicate type of vote .....  | 1016          |
| Business suspended by failure of a quorum .....   | 510           |
| Decisions of points of order during .....   | 507           |
| In joint committees .....   | 325           |
| Limitations on presentation of conference report during ....                                  | 1077          |
| Managers of two Houses vote separately at a conference ...                                    | 548           |
| Members not to remain by Clerk's desk during .....  | 962           |
| Movement of Members during voting .....   | 506           |
| Postponed votes, Speaker's authority .....  | 1030          |
| Recording of votes by electronic equipment .....  | 1014          |
| Right of suffrage not to be abridged for race, color, sex, poll tax.....                      | 234, 240, 251 |
| "Straw votes" prohibited .....  | 1012          |
| WAIVER. <i>See also</i> RULES.  |               |
| Of privilege, not permitted to Members .....  | 814           |
| WAR.  |               |
| Declaration of, Congress to make .....  | 127           |
| Quartering of soldiers in houses during .....   | 210           |
| States not to engage in, except on conditions .....   | 148           |
| Treason to consist of levying of, against United States .....                                 | 181           |
| Trial for crimes in forces during .....   | 212           |
| Jurisdiction of bills declaring .....   | 729           |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to soldiers of the World Wars .                              | 740           |

INDEX

|  | Section      |
|--|--------------|
| WAR—Continued  |              |
| Jurisdiction as to pensions arising from .....   | 740          |
| Relative powers of Congress and the President .....  | 128, 1130(2) |
| WAR CLAIMS.  |              |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....  | 730          |
| WARRANTS.  |              |
| Clerk seals and attests all .....  | 648          |
| Certain, to issue only on certain conditions .....   | 246          |
| For arrest of absent Members .....   | 1023, 1026   |
| Signed by Speaker .....  | 624, 626     |
| WARSHIPS.  |              |
| Not to be kept by States in time of peace .....  | 148          |
| WATER.   |              |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to common carriers by .....   | 739          |
| Jurisdiction over water transportation generally .....   | 739          |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to water power .....  | 739          |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to supply of, for reclamation<br>projects .....                                       | 732          |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to interstate compacts relating<br>to apportionment of, for irrigation purposes ..... | 732          |
| Jurisdiction of water conservation related to agriculture .....  | 715          |
| WATERWAYS, INLAND.   |              |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 739          |
| WAYS AND MEANS, COMMITTEE ON.  |              |
| Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings<br>during five-minute rule .....                              | 801          |
| History and jurisdiction of .....  | 741          |
| Report from on “major” tax legislation may include “dynamic<br>estimate” .....   | 849b         |
| WEATHER SERVICE, NATIONAL.   |              |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....  | 735          |
| WEDNESDAY, CALENDAR.   |              |
| Rule for order of business on .....  | 900          |
| Business of, protected by two-thirds vote .....  | 857          |
| In order to consider a veto message of the President .....   | 901          |
| One committee can only occupy one day except to dispose of<br>unfinished business .....                                | 901          |
| Previous question ordered, bill undisposed of on Tuesday, goes<br>over until Thursday .....                            | 901          |
| Privilege of general appropriation bills limited on .....  | 856, 900     |
| WEIGHTS.   |              |
| Congress to fix standard of .....  | 121          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....   | 735          |
| WELFARE, GENERAL.  |              |
| An object of the Constitution .....  | 1            |
| Power of Congress to provide for .....   | 117          |

INDEX

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| WELFARE OF MINERS.   |               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....  | 722           |
| WILDLIFE.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to conservation of .....                          | 732           |
| WITHDRAWAL.  |               |
| <i>Of motions, votes.</i>  |               |
| Of motions generally .....   | 392, 902–905  |
| Parliamentary law of as to motions .....   | 460           |
| Amendment reported from Committee of the Whole not<br>subject to .....             | 335           |
| Of motion to amend.....  | 922, 925      |
| Of motion to amend in Committee of the Whole .....                                 | 978           |
| Of motion to amend in “House as in Committee of the<br>Whole” .....                | 427           |
| Of motion to reconsider .....  | 1003          |
| Of motion to suspend the rules .....   | 889           |
| Of point of no quorum .....  | 55            |
| Of vote .....  | 1017          |
| <i>Of Members, resignations, papers.</i>   |               |
| By President of paper accompanying a message .....                                 | 571           |
| Of a Member .....  | 22            |
| Of Member when a matter concerning himself arises... ..                            | 375, 376      |
| Of papers from files .....   | 696           |
| Of resignation not permitted .....   | 19            |
| Of witnesses, counsel, and parties during examination at<br>bar of the House ..... | 343           |
| WITNESSES.   |               |
| <i>Members as.</i>   |               |
| Members as witnesses .....   | 346           |
| Method of obtaining testimony of a Member of the other<br>House .....              | 347           |
| Power of one House to summon Members or officers of the<br>other .....             | 292           |
| Privilege of Members of Congress as to summons as... ..                            | 290, 292      |
| Privilege of Members of Parliament not to be summoned<br>as .....                  | 287           |
| <i>In examinations by the House.</i>   |               |
| Administration of oaths to.....  | 343, 346, 805 |
| Admission of counsel in .....  | 348, 803      |
| Arraignment of contumacious .....  | 344           |
| Earlier and later practice as to inquiries at the bar of the<br>House .....        | 344           |
| Examination of, in the House and in committee .....                                | 343           |
| Immunity of .....  | 343           |
| Pay of .....   | 813           |
| Power of the House to compel testimony .....                                       | 295           |

INDEX

|  | Section            |
|--|--------------------|
| WITNESSES—Continued  |                    |
| <i>In examinations by the House—Continued</i>  |                    |
| Procuring attendance of, when in custody of the other House .....                            | 345                |
| The production of, at an inquiry .....   | 342                |
| <i>Before committees.</i>  |                    |
| Committee rules to be furnished to .....   | 803                |
| Minority .....   | 802                |
| Interrogation of.....  | 343, 802, 803      |
| “Truth in testimony,” curriculum vitae and disclosure statements .....                       | 798                |
| Testimony, advance statements of.....  | 798, 803           |
| Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury ..... | 343, 409, 800, 803 |
| <i>In criminal cases.</i>  |                    |
| Compulsory process for obtaining .....   | 213                |
| Examination of, in an impeachment .....  | 614                |
| Necessary to convict for treason .....   | 181                |
| No person to be against self in criminal case .....  | 212                |
| Right to confront, in criminal prosecutions .....  | 213                |
| WORDS TAKEN DOWN.  |                    |
| Procedure in case of.....  | 960, 961           |
| Parliamentary procedure in taking down disorderly .....                                      | 368, 369           |
| WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAMS.   |                    |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....  | 722                |
| WORKS, PUBLIC. <i>See</i> PUBLIC WORKS.  |                    |
| WRITING.   |                    |
| By Members at the Clerk’s table during debate forbidden .....                                | 364                |
| Motion reduced to, on demand of a Member .....   | 902                |
| Reports of committees to be in .....   | 833                |
| WRITINGS.  |                    |
| Congress may provide exclusive rights to .....   | 124                |
| WRITS.   |                    |
| Signed by Speaker .....  | 624, 626           |
| Clerk seals and attests all .....  | 648                |
| Of election to fill vacancies .....  | 17                 |
| Of habeas corpus, suspension of .....  | 138                |
| Of summonses in an impeachment .....   | 608, 611           |
| YACHTS.  |                    |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....  | 739                |
| YEAS AND NAYS.   |                    |
| <i>Automatically ordered.</i>  |                    |
| On measures making general appropriations and increasing income tax rates .....              | 1033               |
| On measures making general appropriations and increasing income tax rates .....              | 1093               |

INDEX

|   | Section   |
|---|-----------|
| YEAS AND NAYS—Continued                                     |           |
| <i>Automatically ordered</i> —Continued                     |           |
| Measures vetoed by the President .....                      | 104       |
| <i>Demanding and ordering.</i>                              |           |
| Conditions of ordering .....                                | 76, 504   |
| Demanding of .....  | 77        |
| Demand for, not to be held dilatory .....                   | 903       |
| Effect of the order of .....                                | 80        |
| In order in “House as in Committee of the Whole” .....      | 427       |
| Less than quorum may order .....                            | 76        |
| One-fifth may order entry of, on Journal .....              | 75, 78    |
| Ordered during call of the House .....                      | 1019      |
| Reconsideration of the ordering of .....                    | 79        |
| Vacating order for .....                                    | 76        |
| <i>Voting by.</i>   |           |
| By the Speaker .....  | 631, 1015 |
| Changes and corrections of votes .....                      | 1017      |
| Combining the yea-and-nay vote with a call of the House .   | 1025      |
| Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on     |           |
| a record vote .....   | 1020      |
| Failure of quorum on, to be noticed .....                   | 76        |
| General provisions as to voting by .....                    | 504       |
| In committees on amendments and motions to report a         |           |
| bill, vote totals and names included in report .....        | 839       |
| Interruptions of the record vote .....                      | 1018      |
| Messages received during vote by .....                      | 562       |
| Method of call of the roll for the yea-and-nay vote .....   | 1015      |
| Names of Members not entered on roll for, until sworn ..... | 300       |
| Not to be interrupted by arrival of time for a recess ..... | 586       |
| Not to be interrupted by conference report .....            | 1077      |
| Qualifying in order to vote .....                           | 1015      |
| Recorded vote considered vote by .....                      | 1012      |
| Use of electronic device to record .....                    | 1014      |
| YIELDING.   |           |
| Of Member having floor for motions or questions .....       | 946       |
| Of time not permitted under five-minute debate .....        | 980       |
| ZOOLOGICAL PARK.  |           |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....                  | 739       |

